### In The Matter Of:

Christopher S. Long v. Cleveland Clinic Foundation

W. Stephen Minore, M.D. January 28,2002

McCorkle Court Reporters, Inc. 200 North LaSalle Street Suite: 300 Chicago, IL U.S.A. 60601 (312) 263-0052 FAX: (312) 263-7494

> Original File 012802SM.TXT, 165 Pages Min-U-Script® File ID: 1701020437

Word Index included with this Min-U-Script®

#### Christopher S. Long v. Cleveland Clinic Foundation

			Page 1				Dered
[1]	IN THE COURT OF COMMON	PLEAS	- 0 -	[1]	INDEX		Page 3
[2]	STATE OF OHIO			[2] ATTOF		EXAMINATION	
[3]	COUNTY OF CUYAHOGA			[3] Mr. Jacks		4	
[4]				[4]			
CH	IRISTOPHER S.LONG,	)		[5]			
(5) E	Executor, etc.,	)		[6]			
[6]	Plaintiff,	)		m			
[7]	VS.	) CASE NO.419978		[8]			
[8] C	CLEVELAND CLINIC FOUNDATION,	)		[9]			
[9]	Defendant.	)		10]			
[10]				11]			
[11]	The deposition of W. Stephen Minore, N	И.D.,		12]			
(12) ta	aken by the defendant before Tracy L. A	bbott, Certified		13]			
[13] 5	Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public, a	t 2:00 p.m.,		14]			
[14] J	anuary 28,2002, in the offices of Rockf	ord		15]			
[15] A	Anesthesiology Associates, 2202 Harler	Road, Suite 200,		16]			
[IS]L	Loves Park, Illinois.			17]			
[17]				18]			
[18]				19]			
[19]				20]			
[20]				21]			
[21]				22] Signature	Page	163	
[22]				231			
[23]				24] Certificate	9	164	
24]							Page 4
			Page 2		M <b>S.</b> MINORE	СМЛ	Faye
[4] A	PPEARANCES:		Fayez			y sworn, was examined and tes	tified
	IPPEARAINCES.			[2] naving		y sworn, was examined and tes	suncu
[2]	BECKER & MISHKIND CO., L.P.A.,				JWS.		
[3]	BY: MS. JEANNE M. TOSTI,			[4]			
[4]	Skylight Office Tower			[5]		BY MR. JACKSON:	
[5]	1660 West Second Street, Suite 660				-	have been identified as an	
[6]	Cleveland, Ohio 44113			-		tand you are going to render	
(7) (9)	(216) 241-2600			-		er.Am I correct in that	
[8]	appeared on behalf of the Plaintiff;			[9] unders	-		
[Q] [10]				io] <b>A:</b> T	hat is correct.		
[11]	ROETZEL& ANDRESS,			11] <b>Q:</b> I	just looked at	what I understand is at least	
[12]	BY: MR. JOHN V. JACKSON			12] a porti	on of your file	There was a three-ring binder	
[13]	1375 East Ninth Street			13] with re	cords from th	e Cleveland Clinic, correct?	
[14]	One Cleveland Center, Tenth Floor			14] <b>A:</b> T	hat is correct.		
[15]	Cleveland, Chio 441 14			15] <b>Q</b> : A	nd there are s	some depositions?	
[16]	(216) 623-0150			-	hat is correct.		
[17]	appeared on behalf of the Defendar	nt.		17] <b>Q:</b> Is	there anythin	ng else you reviewed as it	
[18]					to this matter		
[19]					have not.		
[20]				-		ny other file as it relates to	
[21]						n the records and the deposition	ons?
[22]						ything that is present with me,	
[23]					uon thave all	yuning unat is present with file,	
[24]				23] no.			
				24] <b>MS.</b> ]	Fosti: I vvill -		

	Page 5	
[1]		Page 7
[2]		[1] <b>A:</b> Well, there's a name on it.
[3]		[2] Q: What would be the name on this file?
[4]		[3] A: Long versus Cleveland Clinic.
		[4] Q: And I assume that you reviewed these materials
[5]		<sup>[5]</sup> in preparation for the depo —
[6]		[6] <b>A:</b> I did.
	correspondence with regards to letters I have received	[7] Q: — what you have in front of you?
[8]	from the attorney, but it's not with me.	[8] A: That is correct.
[9]		[9] Q: And you reviewed your correspondence file?
[10]	• •	10] <b>A:</b> I did not review my correspondence file in the
[11]		11] sense that $-$ other than the letters that were in there.
[12]	A: I did not.	12] Q: Well, I am having trouble understanding that.
[13]	Q: She was about to say she removed some things	13] Other than the letters that are in there, is there
[14]	from your fie.	14] anything else in your correspondence fie?
[15]	MS. TOSTI: Well, let me speak for myself. I	A: No: no. My correspondence file I keep so that
[16]	did remove our correspondence from the file as attorney	16] I know who sent me the case.
[17]	work product.	Q: I understand. My question to you was, did you
[18]	MR. JACKSON: Where is it now, Doctor?	18] review that? Your answer was I reviewed it other
[19]	MS. TOSTI: I believe it's still in the	19] than — nothing other than the correspondence, so that
[20]	doctor's office.	in and in the solution of the
[21]	MR. JACKSON: Here?	in there.
[22]	MS, TOSTI: Yes.	A: There's nothing else in there.
[23]	THE WITNESS: Across the street. I don't have	Q: You did review that for the deposition?
• •	it with me personally.	A: The correspondence file?
(4)	Page 6 BY MR. JACKSON:	Page 8
[1]		1] Q: Uh-huh; yes.
[2]	Q: When you say across the street, do you mean the	2] A: There's nothing in there. It's other than a
	attached building here?	<sup>3]</sup> letter asking me to review the case.
[4]	A: The building next to us. Q: Okay. What was removed?	1 1 (). There's one letter?
[5]	U: Okay, what was removed?	4] Q: There's one letter?
[6]		5] A: One or two.
[0]	A: What was my what?	<ul> <li>5] A: One or two.</li> <li>6] Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> </ul>
[7]	A: What was my what? Q: What was removed from your file?	5] A: One or two.
(7) (8)	<ul><li>A: What was my what?</li><li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li><li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>5] A: One or two.</li> <li>6] Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>7] information?</li> <li>8] A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> </ul>
(7) (8) [9]	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn't really removed. I have my files — just maybe</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>5] A: One or two.</li> <li>6] Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>7] information?</li> </ul>
(7) (8) [9] (10]	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>5] A: One or two.</li> <li>6] Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>7] information?</li> <li>8] A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> </ul>
(7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn't really removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> </ul>
(7) [8] [9] [10] [11] [12]	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn't really removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>73 information?</li> <li>83 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>93 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>94 case that was presented.</li> </ul>
(7) (8) [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>91 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> </ul>
(7) (8) [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn't really removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>92 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>93 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> </ul>
(7) (8) [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	A: What was my what? Q: What was removed from your file? A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner. It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files.	<ul> <li>5] A: One or two.</li> <li>6] Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>7] information?</li> <li>8] A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>9] they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>0] case that was presented.</li> <li>1] Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>2] A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>8] there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn't really removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>91 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>92 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>93 there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>94 that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn' treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files.</li> <li>Q: How do you coordinate the two files?</li> <li>A: Well, one, the correspondence with the attorney</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>92 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>93 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>93 there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>94 that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> <li>95 before coming in here.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files.</li> <li>Q: How do you coordinate the two files?</li> <li>A: Well, one, the correspondence with the attorney</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>91 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>92 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>93 there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>94 that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> <li>95 before coming in here.</li> <li>96 Q: Do you think it has any significance at all to</li> <li>97 the facts in the case or your opinions in the case?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> </ul>	A: What was my what? Q: What was removed from your file? A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner. It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files. Q: How do you coordinate the two files? A: Well, one, the correspondence with the attorney can fit into a nice, little, thin file in my folder.	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>92 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>93 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>93 there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>94 that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> <li>95 before coming in here.</li> <li>91 Q: Do you think it has any significance at all to</li> <li>93 A: My opinions are my opinions.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> </ul>	A: What was my what? Q: What was removed from your file? A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner. It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files. Q: How do you coordinate the two files? A: Well, one, the correspondence with the attorney can fit into a nice, little, thin file in my folder. This is usually kept off site or kept in the storage	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>91 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>92 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>93 there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>94 that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> <li>95 before coming in here.</li> <li>91 Q: Do you think it has any significance at all to</li> <li>91 the facts in the case or your opinions in the case?</li> <li>93 A: My opinions are my opinions.</li> <li>93 Q: I understand. My question is, do you think the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files.</li> <li>Q: How do you coordinate the two files?</li> <li>A: Well, one, the correspondence with the attorney can fit into a nice, little, thin file in my folder.</li> <li>This is usually kept off site or kept in the storage locker.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>91 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>92 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>93 there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>94 that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> <li>95 before coming in here.</li> <li>91 Q: Do you think it has any significance at all to</li> <li>91 the facts in the case or your opinions in the case?</li> <li>93 A: My opinions are my opinions.</li> <li>93 Q: I understand. My question is, do you think the</li> <li>94 correspondence has any significance as it relates to the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> </ul>	A: What was my what? Q: What was removed from your file? A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner. It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files. Q: How do you coordinate the two files? A: Well, one, the correspondence with the attorney can fit into a nice, little, thin file in my folder. This is usually kept off site or kept in the storage locker. Q: What in addition to the correspondence from the attorney is kept in your other folder?	<ul> <li>51 A: One or two.</li> <li>61 Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>71 information?</li> <li>81 A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>91 they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>91 case that was presented.</li> <li>91 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>92 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>93 there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>94 that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> <li>95 before coming in here.</li> <li>91 Q: Do you think it has any significance at all to</li> <li>92 The facts in the case or your opinions.</li> <li>93 Q: I understand. My question is, do you think the</li> <li>93 correspondence has any significance as it relates to the</li> <li>94 facts in the case or your opinions in the case?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn' treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files.</li> <li>Q: How do you coordinate the two files?</li> <li>A: Well, one, the correspondence with the attorney can fit into a nice, little, thin file in my folder.</li> <li>This is usually kept off site or kept in the storage locker.</li> <li>Q: What in addition to the correspondence from the attorney is kept in your other folder?</li> <li>A: That'sit.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>5. A: One or two.</li> <li>6. Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>7. information?</li> <li>8. A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>9. they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>9. case that was presented.</li> <li>11 Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>21 A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>3. there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>4. that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> <li>5. before coming in here.</li> <li>8. Q: Do you think it has any significance at all to</li> <li>7. the facts in the case or your opinions.</li> <li>9. Q: I understand. My question is, do you think the</li> <li>9. correspondence has any significance as it relates to the</li> <li>[21] facts in the case or your opinions in the case?</li> <li>[22] A: Well, it has significance to the case in as</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>[8]</li> <li>[9]</li> <li>[10]</li> <li>[11]</li> <li>[12]</li> <li>[13]</li> <li>[14]</li> <li>[15]</li> <li>[16]</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> <li>[23]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: What was my what?</li> <li>Q: What was removed from your file?</li> <li>A: The letters I had received from Cindy Ebner.</li> <li>It wasn'treally removed. I have my files — just maybe this will be helpful. I keep my stuff that I review in one box; and then there's a letter, the correspondence letters that I have that I have received from the attorneys in another file. So nothing was removed from the file; but there are two, discrete, separate files.</li> <li>Q: How do you coordinate the two files?</li> <li>A: Well, one, the correspondence with the attorney can fit into a nice, little, thin file in my folder.</li> <li>This is usually kept off site or kept in the storage locker.</li> <li>Q: What in addition to the correspondence from the attorney is kept in your other folder?</li> <li>A: That's it.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>5. A: One or two.</li> <li>6. Q: 'What do those letters contain, what type of</li> <li>7. information?</li> <li>8. A: Well, I guess I'd have to go pull them; but all</li> <li>9. they were was would I serve as an expert, and this was a</li> <li>0. case that was presented.</li> <li>1. Q: And how was the case summarized for you?</li> <li>2. A: Well, the case wasn't summarized. As I said,</li> <li>3. there was — you know, I don't really have recall of</li> <li>4. that. It wasn't something I really reviewed just prior</li> <li>5. before coming in here.</li> <li>6. Q: Do you think it has any significance at all to</li> <li>7. the facts in the case or your opinions.</li> <li>9. Q: I understand. My question is, do you think the</li> <li>9. correspondence has any significance as it relates to the</li> <li>[21] facts in the case or your opinions in the case?</li> </ul>

Page 9	Page 11
[1] my letter to the attorneys.	[1] those to Mr. Jackson so that we can get on with the
[2] Q: Okay. So in addition from the correspondence	[2] deposition.
(3) that they sent to you, there are facts and opinions that	<sup>[3]</sup> <b>THE WITNESS:</b> Okay.
[4] you wrote back to them; is that what I understand you	[4] (A brief recess was taken.)
[5] just to say?	(5) MS. TOSTI: He has all of the correspondence.
[6] <b>A:</b> That's not what I just said.	[6] You can have it.
[7] Q: Okay. Then let me clarify it. When they sent	[7] EXAMINATION
[8] you this letter asking you to review it, did they list a	(8) BY MR. JACKSON:
(9) factual summary of the case?	<sup>[9]</sup> Q: Is this everything that you received from them,
[10] <b>A:</b> I would have to go back and review it. I don't	10] Doctor?
[11] recall that.	11 A: That is correct.
[12] Q: Do you recall if they listed opinions that	
[13] other people have rendered in this case?	12] Q: is there anything you sent them that —
[14] <b>A:</b> I don't believe that there were. I don't	$\mathbf{Q}$ : $\mathbf{Q}$
[15] recall those.	is] your reports here?
[16] Q: Did it list any opinions that they were asking	16] A: There is not.
[17] you to render in this case?	17] Q: Okay. It appears that you were first contacted
[10] <b>A:</b> They asked me to review the case.	18] sometime before August 23rd of 2000, that's the first
[19] Q: Was that all? Let's do this to save guessing	19] letter?
[20] time. I mean, we're 50 feet from – I mean, these	<sup>20]</sup> A: It would be — that would be correct.
[21] buildings are attached, aren't they?	211 Q: Do you remember how you were contacted?
(22) A: I go outside.	22] <b>A:</b> By phone.
(23) Q: Would you go take a look at those? I'd like	23) <b>Q:</b> By whom?
[24] you to go and take a look at those correspondence and	24] A: Cindy Ebner.
Page 10	Page 12
(1) then let me ask you some questions about them. They're	
2 not going to let me see them apparently. So I am going	<ul> <li>[1] Q: And what were you asked to do?</li> <li>[2] A: Review a case.</li> </ul>
<sup>[3]</sup> to have to ask it this way. <b>So</b> let'stake a minute.	$\mathbf{O}$ , What mere way tald about the same $\mathbf{O}$
[4] Please go look at it.	<ul> <li>[3] Q: what were you fold about the case?</li> <li>[4] A: That it was a cardiac surgical case, cardiac</li> </ul>
[5] <b>MS.TOSTI:</b> No, the doctor isn't going to go	[5] anesthesia case, and would I review it.
[6] look at his correspondence. We removed the	[6] Q: And apparently with that record or that letter
7 correspondence from the file as attorney work product.	[7] of August 23rd, 2000?
<sup>[8]</sup> You can ask the doctor whatever you want about them.	[8] A: That is correct.
9 You can ask him if he's relied on them for his opinions.	(9) Q: August 23,2000?
[10] <b>MR</b> , <b>JACKSON</b> : I want to know what's in them,	[10] A: That is correct, 23 August 2000.
[11] Jeanne; and if you're not going to let me see them —	(1) Q: They sent you the medical records?
[12] <b>MS. TOSTI:</b> Well, then we can fight about that	[12] A: That is what I would assume.
[13] later.	[13] Q: Would that be the three-ring binder then,
[14] MR. JACKSON: We will. Doctor -	[14] that's what you received first?
[15] <b>MS.TOSTI:</b> Basically we have removed it as	[15] A: That would be correct.
[16] attorney work product. If you want to take his	[16] Q: Was there any particular thing you were asked
[17] deposition, take his deposition and ask him questions;	[17] to do other than review the records?
[18] but, you know, that's a whole different issue.	[18] A: They asked me to review the records and then
[19] MR. JACKSON: Doctor, I want to break for a	[19] discuss the case with them.
<sup>[20]</sup> minute. I want you to go look at that correspondence so	[20] Q: With what particular specialty or point of
[21] that you can tell me generally what's in it. Please do	[21] interest in mind?
[22] that, and then we will reconvene.	[22] A: From an ICU anesthesia standpoint.
[23] MS. TOSTI: Doctor, let's – I am going to go	[23] Q: And then apparently on February 14th of 2001, I
[24] look at the correspondence and see if we'll produce	[24] will hand you this in a minute to confirm it, they sent

Page 13	Page 15
[1] to you the reports of Denise Hrobat — excuse me, the	Q: That has no meaning to you?
[2] depositions of Denise Hrobat, Katherine Zilka and	A: Well, that may have been the total bill to date
[3] Angelique Young; is that correct?	[3] or for the total review of the records to date.
[4] <b>A:</b> That is correct.	[4] Q: November 28th they sent you a letter regarding
[5] Q: And you made some writings on that one. Tell	[5] when your deposition was to be taken, correct?
[6] me what you wrote on there.	[6] A: That is correct.
A: I believe I circled one of the individual's	<ul><li>Q: And then on January 22nd they sent you a</li></ul>
[8] names and wrote space cadet.	[8] Federal Express package apparently containing the
Image: 10 Provide the second s	<ul><li>[9] deposition transcripts of Dr. Hernandez, Dr. Hearn and</li></ul>
A: That I wasn't sure that that patient $-$ or that	10] Dr. Koch,K-o-c-h, is that correct?
[11] that nurse had a good handle on what she was doing.	
[12] Q: What was — I mean, was space cadet an insult	-
[13] to her; is that what you were trying to do?	<ul> <li>Q: Did you — do I assume then that you reviewed</li> <li>those depositions that were listed in those two letters</li> </ul>
[14] <b>A:</b> Oh, it wasn't pejorative. It was just not in	<sup>13</sup> those depositions that were fisted in those two fetters <sup>14</sup> at a point in time after you received them with those
(15) keeping with the care that I would expect in a patient.	14) at a point in time after you received them with those 15) letters of transmittal?
[16] Q: 'What does the term mean to you, Doctor?What	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
[17] does space cadet mean?	
[18] <b>A:</b> What?I think it's self-evident.	<ul> <li>Q: Did you review any other depositions?</li> <li>A: Just the ones that I have before me.</li> </ul>
[19] Q: I am asking you to explain it for me.	-
<ul><li>[20] A: I think that that individual based on my</li></ul>	<ul> <li>9] Q: When did you get those?</li> <li>A: I believe that they would have come with time.</li> </ul>
<sup>[21]</sup> interpretation of the records and her deposition didn't	<ul> <li>A: I believe that they would have come with time.</li> <li>I don'treally have the exact dates.</li> </ul>
(22) have a clue of what was going on with the patient.	
Q: What are the other numbers that are written on	22 Q: In what areas of medicine do you consider 33 yourself an expert, Doctor?
[24] there?What do those signify?	
	4] A: I practice anesthesiology.
Page 14 [1] A: The amount of time I spent on it, and then the	Page 16
[1] A: The amount of time I spent on it, and then the [2] bill that was sent.	1] Q: In what areas do you consider yourself to be an
O. Hammer ali dina di dunan anan dian ita	2) expert?
<ul> <li>[3] Q: How much time and you spend on it?</li> <li>[4] A: Four hours.</li> </ul>	<b>A:</b> I consider myself an expert in anesthesiology.
$O_1$ And some billed theme here much $2$	4) Q: Any particular areas of anesthesiology?
<ul> <li>[5] Q: And you blied them now much?</li> <li>[6] A: \$1,650.</li> </ul>	5] <b>A:</b> I do cardiac anesthesia, pain management and
	6] critical care.
<ul> <li>[7] Q: There was some of that writing on that first</li> <li>[8] sheet also, and I didn't ask you about it.</li> </ul>	7 Q: Would you consider yourself to be an expert
<ul><li>[9] A: That is correct.</li></ul>	<sup>8</sup> ] then in cardiac anesthesia?
Q: Tell me what that is on the first one, on the	9) A: Yes, I would.
[11] August letter.	Q: Do you consider yourself to be an expert in
[12] A: There was a 9/5 call to Ebner and $-$	1] pain management anesthesia?
[13] Q: 9/5 would have been the date?	2) A: Yes, I would.
	3] Q: Or pain management in general, would that be a
	4) better way to say it?
<ul><li>Q: You spoke with Mr. Becker and Ms. Ebner?</li><li>A: I placed a call to them. It looks like I just</li></ul>	5] A: That would be fine.
[17] talked to Ms. Ebner.	<sup>5]</sup> Q: Do you consider yourself to be an expert in
	7 critical care?
	B) A: Yes.
[19] A: Well, it doesn't say there. There's some [20] numbers on there, but —	a)     Q: Are you married?
	J   A: Yes, I am.
Q: What do those mean?	1] Q: Any children?
[22] <b>A:</b> I am not sure.	a A: Two.
Q: 'What are the numbers that are there?	3] Q: How old are they?
[24] <b>A</b> There'sone that says 3,950.	4) <b>A:</b> 14 and 13.

\_

Page 17	Page 19
[1] <b>Q</b> : Explain for me, if you would, what your normal	[1] <b>A:</b> I apologize. It looks like they dropped it
[2] workweek is like. What's your current practice?	[2] off. The word processor deleted it. Again
[3] <b>A:</b> Get up about 4:00 o'clock in the morning, lift	[3] SwedishAmerican Hospital, Saint Anthony's hospital,
[4] weights from 5:00 to 6:00 three days a week, make rounds	[4] Freeport Memorial Hospital, Northwest SuburbanCommunity
[5] at the hospital starting at 6:45 usually. If I am in	[5] Hospital, the Rockford Ambulatory Surgical Treatment
[6] the OR that day, I will get to the hospital at 6:00 and	[6] Center, and Medical Pain Management Services. The two
[7] start my first case by 7:00, usually work until 8:00 or	[7] where the hearts are done are Saint Anthony's Medical
[8] 9:00 at night, have dinner at one of the local	<ul><li>(8) Center and SwedishAmerican Hospital.</li></ul>
(9) restaurants and get home by about 11:00.	
[10] Q: And that schedule is your schedule how many	[9] Q: How much of your time do you spend at o] SwedishAmerican?
[11] days a week?	
[12] <b>A:</b> Pretty much every day.	
(13) Q: Seven days?	
[14]       A: No, Monday through Friday. Sometimes I get	
[15] done a little bit earlier around 6:00 or 7:00. Weekends	Or Hamman of more demonstrated at Coint
[16] it can be feast or famine. It can be starting at 7:00	
[17] a.m. on a Saturday and finish at 7:00 a.m. on Monday or	6] Anthony's? 7] <b>A:</b> About 50 to 60 percent.
[18] variable in between.	
[19] Q: What is the nature of your practice?	
<ul><li>[20] A: I run my group. It's a group of physicians.</li></ul>	
[21] My practice is three-and-a-half to four days a week I am	
[22] clinical, one to one-and-a-half days I am nonclinical.	
[23] I confine myself to pain management and cardiac	<sup>(2)</sup> A: Very rarely. It s a smaller nospital. They (3) don't do the kind of cases that I am involved in. Same
[24] anesthesia, high-risk cases, high-risk vascular cases,	4) thing with the Surgery Center, same thing with Northwest
	s, thing with the burgery center, same thing with torthwest
Page 18	
Page 18	Page 20
[1] high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac	1] Suburban And Medical Pain is where I see my pain
<ul> <li><sup>[1]</sup> high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li><sup>[2]</sup> anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> </ul>	1] Suburban And Medical Pain is where I see my pain 2] patients.
<ul> <li>[1] high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>[2] anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>[3] other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>11 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>22 patients.</li> <li>33 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>11 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>22 patients.</li> <li>33 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>44 A: That is correct.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>11 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>22 patients.</li> <li>23 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>24 A: That is correct.</li> <li>25 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>11 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>22 patients.</li> <li>33 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>44 A: That is correct.</li> <li>55 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>65 Center?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>patients.</li> <li>Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>Center?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmerican Hospital. It's all contained</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>31 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>22 patients.</li> <li>33 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>34 A: That is correct.</li> <li>35 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>36 Center?</li> <li>37 A: That is correct.</li> <li>38 Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>40 A: There also at 20 page at 25 page at a second seco</li></ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmericanHospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>patients.</li> <li>Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>Center?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>Where is Surgical American Isocated?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmericanHospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>11 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>22 patients.</li> <li>23 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>24 A: That is correct.</li> <li>25 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>26 Center?</li> <li>27 A: That is correct.</li> <li>28 Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>29 A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>20 Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmerican Hospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>31 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>21 patients.</li> <li>32 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>34 A: That is correct.</li> <li>35 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>36 Center?</li> <li>37 A: That is correct.</li> <li>38 Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>39 A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>30 Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>31 A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>32 O'You den's here that energing I are provided in the street of the street</li></ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmerican Hospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>31 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>22 patients.</li> <li>33 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>34 A: That is correct.</li> <li>35 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>36 Center?</li> <li>37 A: That is correct.</li> <li>39 Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>39 A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>30 Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>31 A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>32 Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmericanHospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's sand</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>patients.</li> <li>Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>Center?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>looking for a city.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmerican Hospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's and</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1) Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>2) patients.</li> <li>3) Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>4) A: That is correct.</li> <li>5) Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>6) Center?</li> <li>7) A: That is correct.</li> <li>8] Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>9] A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>0] Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>1] A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>2] Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>3] looking for a city.</li> <li>4] A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmerican Hospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's and</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>31 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>22 patients.</li> <li>33 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>34 A: That is correct.</li> <li>35 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>36 Center?</li> <li>37 A: That is correct.</li> <li>39 Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>39 A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>30 Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>31 A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>32 Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>33 looking for a city.</li> <li>44 A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>35 It's approximately a —</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmericanHospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's and</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> <li>(16) bypass, and we have physicians come in from all over the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>patients.</li> <li>Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>Center?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>looking for a city.</li> <li>A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>It's approximately a —</li> <li>Q: In Rockford?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmerican Hospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's sand</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> <li>(16) bypass, and we have physicians come in from all over the</li> <li>(17) country to learn how to do it.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>patients.</li> <li>Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>Center?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>looking for a city.</li> <li>A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>It's approximately a —</li> <li>Q: In Rockford?</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmerican Hospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's and</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> <li>(16) bypass, and we have physicians come in from all over the</li> <li>(17) Country to learn how to do it.</li> <li>(18) Q: Show me where your hospital affiliations are.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>31 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>21 patients.</li> <li>32 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>34 A: That is correct.</li> <li>35 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>36 Center?</li> <li>37 A: That is correct.</li> <li>39 Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>39 A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>30 Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>31 A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>32 Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>33 looking for a city.</li> <li>44 A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>45 It's approximately a —</li> <li>46 Q: In Rockford?</li> <li>47 A: Yes.</li> <li>49 Q: How big a hospital is SwedishAmerican?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmericanHospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's and</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> <li>(16) bypass, and we have physicians come in from all over the</li> <li>(17) country to learn how to do it.</li> <li>(18) Q: Show me where your hospital affiliations are.</li> <li>(19) MS. TOSTI: Here's one here if you want to give</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>31 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>21 patients.</li> <li>33 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>34 A: That is correct.</li> <li>35 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>36 Center?</li> <li>37 A: That is correct.</li> <li>38 Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>39 A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>30 Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>31 A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>31 Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>31 looking for a city.</li> <li>41 A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>42 J. They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>43 J. They a hospital is SwedishAmerican?</li> <li>44 A: Yes.</li> <li>45 Q: How big a hospital is SwedishAmerican?</li> <li>46 A: About 430 beds. SaintAnthony's is about 350.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmerican Hospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's and</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> <li>(16) bypass, and we have physicians come in from all over the</li> <li>(17) Country to learn how to do it.</li> <li>(18) Q: Show me where your hospital affiliations are.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>31 Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>21 patients.</li> <li>33 Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>34 A: That is correct.</li> <li>35 Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>36 Center?</li> <li>37 A: That is correct.</li> <li>38 Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>39 A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>30 Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>31 A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>31 Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>31 looking for a city.</li> <li>41 A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>42 It's approximately a —</li> <li>43 Q: In Rockford?</li> <li>44 A: Yes.</li> <li>45 Q: How big a hospital is SwedishAmerican?</li> <li>46 Q: How big a hospital is SwedishAmerican?</li> <li>47 A: About 430 beds. Saint Anthony's is about 350.</li> <li>49 Q: And what types of cardiac surgery do they do at</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmericanHospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's sand</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> <li>(16) bypass, and we have physicians come in from all over the</li> <li>(17) country to learn how to do it.</li> <li>(18) Q: Show me where your hospital affiliations are.</li> <li>(19) MS. TOSTI: Here'sone here if you want to give</li> <li>(20) him back his, and you can talk back and forth if that</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>patients.</li> <li>Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>Center?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>looking for a city.</li> <li>A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>It's approximately a —</li> <li>Q: In Rockford?</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: How big a hospital is SwedishAmerican?</li> <li>A: About 430 beds. Saint Anthony's is about 350.</li> <li>Q: And what types of cardiac surgery do they do at</li> <li>SwedishAmerican?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmericanHospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's sand</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> <li>(16) bypass, and we have physicians come in from all over the</li> <li>(17) country to learn how to do it.</li> <li>(18) Q: Show me where your hospital affiliations are.</li> <li>(19) MS.TOSTI: Here'sone here if you want to give</li> <li>(20) him back his, and you can talk back and forth if that</li> <li>(21) makes it easier.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1) Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>2) patients.</li> <li>3) Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>4) A: That is correct.</li> <li>5) Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>6) Center?</li> <li>7) A: That is correct.</li> <li>8) Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>9) A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>9) Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>1) A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>2) Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>3) looking for a city.</li> <li>4) A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>5) It's approximately a —</li> <li>6) Q: In Rockford?</li> <li>7) A: Yes.</li> <li>8) Q: How big a hospital is SwedishAmerican?</li> <li>9) A: About 430 beds. Saint Anthony's is about 350.</li> <li>9) Q: And what types of cardiac surgery do they do at</li> <li>11) SwedishAmerican?</li> <li>2) A: The same thing they do at Saint Anthony's.We</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) high-risk aneurysms. I am the director of our cardiac</li> <li>(2) anesthesia group, and I am responsible for teaching the</li> <li>(3) other partners and our CRNAs the nuances of cardiac</li> <li>(4) anesthesia.</li> <li>(5) Q: Where do you spend your time as an</li> <li>(6) anesthesiologist in terms of rendering patient care?</li> <li>(7) A: Well, I am on staff at Saint Anthony's</li> <li>(8) hospital, SwedishAmericanHospital. It's all contained</li> <li>(9) in my CV. It would probably be easier that way.</li> <li>(10) Q: All right.</li> <li>(11) A: Occasionally go to the Surgery Center. I am on</li> <li>(12) staff at several hospitals, but Saint Anthony's sand</li> <li>(13) Swede's are the two hospitals that we do our hearts at.</li> <li>(14) We do approximately 1,000 pumps a year. And one of our</li> <li>(15) cardiac surgeons is one of the pioneers of off-pump</li> <li>(16) bypass, and we have physicians come in from all over the</li> <li>(17) country to learn how to do it.</li> <li>(18) Q: Show me where your hospital affiliations are.</li> <li>(19) MS.TOSTI: Here'sone here if you want to give</li> <li>(20) him back his, and you can talk back and forth if that</li> <li>(21) makes it easier.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Suburban. And Medical Pain is where I see my pain</li> <li>patients.</li> <li>Q: So you are rarely at Northwest Suburban?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: And you are rarely at the Surgical Treatment</li> <li>Center?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: How about the Pain Management Center?</li> <li>A: There about 20 percent, 25 percent, maybe 30.</li> <li>Q: Where is SwedishAmerican located?</li> <li>A: On State Street — or Charles Street, 14 —</li> <li>Q: You don't have to be that specific. I am</li> <li>looking for a city.</li> <li>A: They're within three miles of one another.</li> <li>It's approximately a —</li> <li>Q: In Rockford?</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: How big a hospital is SwedishAmerican?</li> <li>A: About 430 beds. Saint Anthony's is about 350.</li> <li>Q: And what types of cardiac surgery do they do at</li> <li>SwedishAmerican?</li> </ul>

Page 21	
[1] Q: Everything but heart transplants, and you don't	Page 23         [1]       A: They have a large, 30-bed unit; and the fresh
<sup>[2]</sup> do children now?	<ul> <li>(1) A. They have a large, so see unit, and the resh</li> <li>(2) postops go in one end and come out the other end. So</li> </ul>
[3] A: We do VSDs or ASDs if they're straightforward,	(3) they kind of migrate down.
[4] but we haven't done TETs in a while or those types of	[4] Q: Are these cardiac patients we're talking about?
[5] cases.	<ul> <li>[5] A: Primarily cardiac, but all types of ICU</li> </ul>
[6] Q: Where do you send the VSDs, ASDs?	<ul><li>[6] patients; but primarily fresh open hearts in this unit.</li></ul>
A: It depends. Either to Chicago, Children's or	<ul><li>[7] It's on the second floor,</li></ul>
[8] Christ Hospital, depending on where Dr. Ilbawi operates.	<ul><li>[8] Q: Okay. Do they do minimally invasive cardiac</li></ul>
[9] Q: Who are the cardiac surgeons with whom you work	9 surgery at either SwedishAmericanor Saint Anthony's?
[10] doing the cardiac surgery?	a A: Yes, Dr. Chang does.
[11] A: Drs. Chang, Harper, Stieglitz.	<ul> <li>Q: Do you know the types of minimally invasive</li> </ul>
[12] Q: Spell Stieglitz for me, please.	2 cardiac surgery he does?
[13] A: S-t-i-e-g-l-i-t-z. And Dr.	<ul> <li>a) A: Well, he does the off-pump procedure. He does</li> </ul>
[14] Q: Are they at SwedishAmerican?	4) the revascularization procedures.
[15] A Well, they're ail one group, so it doesn't	5] Q: When you say revascularization, you'retalking
[16] really matter.	<ul><li>about bypasses?</li></ul>
[17] Q: They go to both hospitals?	7) A: That is correct.
[18] A: That is correct. And there's one other one.	<ul><li>g) Q: How about valves, does he do valves?</li></ul>
[19] Chang – I always call him by his first name, so I never	<ul> <li>a) A: I have not personally done a minimally invasive</li> </ul>
[20] think of his last name.	<ul> <li>valve with him, but he has done them. Although, quite</li> </ul>
[21] Q: What's his first name?	1) honestly, minimally invasive if you go trans-sternal
[22] A: John, Actually I call him something else, but	21 isn't so minimally invasive.
[23] we're good friends.	3) Q: In your opinion?
[24] Q: Something you'd rather not put on the record?	4 A: Based on the amount of chest pain patients have
Page 22	Page 24
[1] I won't press you on that one, Doctor.	n postoperatively.
[2] A: We've got to stop. I have got to think of this	2] Q: Is it $-$ I am talking about the minimally
[3] name now.	3) invasive that would be designated by, for example,
[4] Q: When it comes to you, let me know Are there	4) Dr. Chang as a minimally invasive procedure; is that
[5] any other anesthesia groups?	5] what you have outlined for me?
[6] A: We are the sole provider of anesthesia for	6) A: That is correct.
[7] these two hospitals.	7) Q: He does off-pumps, revascularizations?
[8] Q: What type of postoperative unit does	B] A: Yes, sir.
[9] SwedishAmerican have?	9] Q: He does some valves?
[10] <b>A:</b> Well, they have a regular ICU.	Image: symmetry of the symmetry
[11] <b>Q:</b> Excuse me; for cardiac patients.	1] Q: But you haven't worked with him on them?
A: They have two ICUs that they can go to, the CCU	<b>A:</b> Not on the minimally invasive valve.
[13] or the ICU. They're adjacent to one another. Each one	3 Q: Who does his anesthesia for minimally invasive
[14] is a 12-bed unit.	4) patients — valve patients?
[15] Q: And what makes the determination as to whether	5) A: We have a rotation in the cardiac anesthesia
[16] a patient goes to CCU or ICU at SwedishAmerican,a	b) group, so it depends on who is assigned that day.
[17] cardiac patient?	7 Q: Is there anyone particular that Dr. Chang
[18] A: It depends on which unit either has the least	s) selects as his anesthesiologist when he has a minimally
_	
[19] patients or the most open beds.	) invasive valve?
_	
<ul> <li>[19] patients or the most open beds.</li> <li>[20] Q: So it's a matter of availability as opposed</li> <li>[21] to -</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>[19] patients or the most open beds.</li> <li>[20] Q: So it's a matter of availability as opposed</li> <li>[21] to -</li> <li>[22] A: That is correct.</li> </ul>	א A: One of the people in the group. Pretty much
<ul> <li>[19] patients or the most open beds.</li> <li>[20] Q: So it's a matter of availability as opposed</li> <li>[21] to -</li> </ul>	A: One of the people in the group. Pretty much all of us that do cardiac anesthesia do all the cases in

Page 25	Page 27
[1] more than one anesthesiologists who Dr. Chang prefers to	[1] considerably different than you would for a non-pump
[2] have with him when he is doing minimally invasive valve	[2] case or a full-pump case with a median sternotomy.
[3] surgery?	[3] There are some other implications, but they're more
[4] A: He does not.	[4] surgical implications than anesthetic implications.
[5] Q: Is Dr. Chang the only surgeon in that group	[5] Q: Is there anyone in your group that does more of
[6] that does the minimally invasive surgeries?	[6] these than the rest of you?
A: I believe Dr. Harper does some and Dr. Polidori	[7] <b>A</b> : I don't think so.
[8] does some.	[8] Q: Is this same group, Dr. Chang and his
[9] Q: Is that your friend, Polidori?	s associates or partners, who do the cardiac surgeries at
[10] <b>A:</b> No. Well, I know who he is. He is brand-new.	10] both SwedishAmerican and SaintAnthony's?
[11] Q: Chang, Harper, Stieglitz, your friend and Dr.	A: They are the only group that does them.
[12] Polidori, that's a fourth or fifth in the group?	12] Q: With what frequency do you do cardiac
[13] A: That is correct.	13] surgery —
[14] Q: Can spell that?	14]     A: I never do cardiac surgery.
[15] A: P-0-1-i-d-0-r-i.	15] Q: You didn't let me finish.Cardiac surgery
[16] Q: Harper does some minimally invasive?	to anesthesia?
[17] <b>A:</b> Yes, he does.	<b>A:</b> The direct case where I am sitting in the room,
[18] Q: When you say some, is that a big part of his	18] I'd have to pull my billing records. I am in the room
[19] practice?	19] three days a week consulting with my partners. I do the
[20] A: No. Collectively they do — between the four	<sup>20]</sup> transesophageal echos for them. Many of them do not
[21] of them they do 1,000pumps a year, and they tailor the	21] have the ability to do that. So I am there at the
[22] operation to the patient. I would say the majority of	<sup>22]</sup> beginning of the case, help them start the case, and we
[23] our pumps are off-pump now.	<sup>23]</sup> use two physicians on a case. So I am there for
Q: When you use the term "they do a pump," what do	<sup>24]</sup> probably — well, I am there three days a week. So
Page 26	Page 28
[1] you mean?	[1] whatever the number of cases is. Some days you do no
[2] A: Cardiopulmonarybypass machine.	[2] cases; other days you can do five.
[3] Q: Do you know what frequency — or with what	[3] Q: Do I understand you to tell me that as it
[4] frequency Dr. Chang does the minimally invasive	[4] relates to cardiac surgery, your particular expertise is
[5] surgeries?	[5] to do the TEEs?
[6] <b>A:</b> It's coded the same way as a regular procedure,	[6] A: And help supervise the case with the CRNAs. We
[7] so there really is no way to tell.	[7] have CRNAs that assist us. And so when you say do the
[8] Q: Is the anesthesia different from your point of	[8] case, the CRNAs name may be on the case, but you're the
[9] view for minimally invasive cardiac surgery rather than	(9) staff, just like they have it at Cleveland Clinic.
[10] sternotomy, open sternotomy cardiac surgery?	10] Q: Let me understand. You were talking about
[11] <b>A:</b> Well, obviously there's a little bit more	11] being in the room and direct — and about consulting
[12] concern for the ventilation in how you perfuse. You	12) with your partners, and maybe I'm confused. So let me
[13] have a little bit less exposure in certain things, but	13] try to clear this up. You do OR work three days a week,
[14] it's still cardiac anesthetic.	<sup>14]</sup> is that a correct understanding?
[15] Q: Have you ever received training for minimally	<b>A:</b> Up to three days a week.
[16] invasive cardiac surgery anesthesia?	16] Q: Sometimes less, sometimes three?
[17] A: I have not.	A: That's correct.
[18] Q: Is there any special training that would apply	10       Q: On these three days a week, your duties in the
[19] to that?	19 operating room are what? I would like to limit it to
A: Well, if you're at a fellowship program when I	20) cardiac surgery right now when we're talking about
<sup>[21]</sup> did a fellowship — obviously this wasn't around — but	21] cardiac surgery.
[22] by going to meetings and conversations since we were one	A: The only cases that I do in the OR with the
<sup>[23]</sup> of the initial proponents of off-pump surgery, Dr. Chang	23) exception of one or two requests for other types of
[24] was, obviously we have kept the dialogs up. It's not	24) cases are cardiac cases.

Page 31 tubation and induction? We're just talking cardiac cases?The cases in by the physician.The CRNA would be there to is the physician — when you say the physician, talking about the anesthesiologist,correct? That is correct. is there an anesthesiologist present in the at all <b>times</b> in your cardiac cases?
n by the physician. The CRNA would be there to s the physician — when you say the physician, talking about the anesthesiologist, correct? That is correct. s there an anesthesiologist present in the
n by the physician. The CRNA would be there to s the physician — when you say the physician, talking about the anesthesiologist, correct? That is correct. s there an anesthesiologist present in the
s the physician — when you say the physician, talking about the anesthesiologist,correct? That is correct. s there an anesthesiologist present in the
talking about the anesthesiologist,correct? That is correct. <b>s</b> there an anesthesiologist present in the
talking about the anesthesiologist,correct? That is correct. <b>s</b> there an anesthesiologist present in the
That is correct. s there an anesthesiologist present in the
s there an anesthesiologist present in the
at an <b>unit</b> es in your cardiac cases.
No. When you are on bypass, you may be in the
oys room or — you're in the operating room
r itself. You may not be inside the four walls of
-
om, but you may be in the room next door.
s there always some anesthesia person there,
the anesthesiologist —
Absolutely,
or the CRNA?
Absolutely.
are there occasions where you are responsible
o operations at the same time in which there's a
actually physically present in the room?
That is correct.
Does that happen in your cardiac cases, also?
Once in a while.
Page 32
What do you mean once in a while?
Vell, they will be in there solely if you are
bass and nothing is going on from an anesthetic
oint.
How many cases per day would you say on average
that are cardiac cases?
Vell, as I stated, you can do five cardiac
n a day or you can do one cardiac case.
Vhat'syour maximum?
think the most we have ever done in one day
ζ.
lo; you. I want to know how many you have done
у.
he most I have been involved with in one day
veral years ago we did <b>six.</b>
How long ago was that?
Aore than ten years ago.
Vhat's the normal average now for you?
Three, two to three.
Dree the — in your practice at SaintAnthony's
vedishAmerican, once the patient leaves the
ing room, what do you do?What'syour
sibility as an anesthesiologist?
Depends on the case. And we're still talking

<b>_</b>	
Page 33	Page 35
[1] cardiac cases. If you and the surgeon decide that we're	[1] would know them better than anyone else. Sometimes it's
[2] going to try to do a fast wean on this patient instead	<sup>[2]</sup> the pulmonologist if you believe the major problem the
(3) of the typical wean, we will run the ventilator, manage	[3] patient is going to have is their pulmonary status. And
[4] the fluids and inotropes until the patient is extubated	
[5] or manage them concurrently. There's a lot of overlap	[4] many times it's just Dr. Chang going through the
	[5] protocol.
(6) with the surgeons. A lot of it depends on who the	[6] Q: Is there an anesthesiologist, critical care
<sup>[7]</sup> surgeon is and who the anesthesiologist is, the amount	[7] specialist assigned to the ICUs in which you work at
(8) of interplay that occurs.	[8] SwedishAmerican and Saint Anthony's?
(9) Q: Okay. Let's talk about your experience with	[9] <b>A:</b> Currently there is not.
[10] Dr. Chang because — is he the one that you do the most	io] Q: How current is that? I mean, was that the case
[11] cardiac cases?	11] for some period of time?
[12] A: He is one of the ones.	12] A: For a long period of time we ran the -
[13] Q: Who do you personally work mostly with?	13] Q: We meaning?
[14] A: Dr. Chang would be the one that would be the	14]     A: The anesthesiologists,ran all the critical
[15] most.	15] care for the postop hearts. And, quite honestly, with
[16] Q: That you work with?	16] the shortages of anesthesiologists now, we have
[17] <b>A:</b> That is correct.	17] delegated some of that responsibility either back to the
	18] surgeon or some of the other specialists since we are
• •	19] needed in the operating room more.
[20] is your responsibility with that patient?	20] Q: When did that change?
[21] A: You $\vee$ if you're going to do a fast wean,	A: Couple years ago.
[22] you will be responsible for weaning the patient off the	22) Q: Couple meaning?
[23] ventilator.	23] <b>A:</b> Probably 1998.
Q: Where is the patient now?	24] <b>Q</b> : So from '98until the present, there is no
Page 34	Page 36
[1] <b>A:</b> In the ICU.	[1] anesthesiologistassigned specifically to the ICUs at
[2] Q: Okay.	[2] either SwedishAmericanor SaintAnthony's?
[3] <b>A:</b> Then the nurses $\mathbf{v}$ all you with the vent	[3] A: That is correct. We are available 24/7 for
[4] parameters, and then you will titrate the analgesics and	[4] consultation, and we are involved in several patients'
[5] effect the quick extubation; or there's a protocol that	<sup>[5]</sup> care; but before it <b>was</b> a mandatory anesthesia consult.
for you sign that we have come up with, and nurses do that.	[6] We no longer do that.
[7] And they call you with the extubation parameters, vital	[7] Q: And what would be your practice as it relates
(a) capacity, the NIF, negative inspiratory force; and then	[8] to once a patient goes to the ICU, a cardiac patient,
(9) you can make the decision to extubate them. It's done a	[9] and you have — you hear <b>from</b> the nurses regarding this
(10) lot by protocol. If there's questions, nurses here	10] patient's condition and once the patient is weaned, do
[1] function like residents in an academic center.	
	11] you ever go back and see or reassume care of the
	12] patient?
[13] status of the patient in the ICU?	<sup>13]</sup> A: We go back and write a post-operative note the
[14] A: That is correct.	14] next day, but we do not have an ongoing clinical
[15] Q: Are you also responsible for the pain	15] obligation to the patient.
[16] management of the patient in the ICU?	16] Q: Okay. Is it often the case that you don't even
[17] <b>A.</b> That is correct.	17] go back and see these patients again after you have had
[18] Q: And who takes care of the rest of the	18] the — after you have left them in the ICU? The patient
[19] management of the patient in the ICU?Again we're	19] <b>is</b> taken care of by the nurses; and barring some unusual
[20] talking about cardiac cases; you understand that, right?	<sup>20]</sup> respiratory problem, you would have no need to go back?
A: It varies sometimes between surgeon and surgeon	A: Well, you would go back, again, to do your
[22] and patient to patient. Oftentimes the cardiologists	22) postop note. You have to do a postoperative note.
(23) are involved if the patient — they have had the patient	23] Q: Okay. Understood.
[24] for four or five days in the ICU, and obviously they	A: But having done that, if everything went well,

Page 37	Page 39
[1] you would not be involved.	1) one of these hospitals where you work for cardiac
Q: In the actual care of the patient in the ICU?	[2] surgery?
A: After you have signed off, that is correct.	Pl A: No. It was — we had a pulmonologist there,
[4] Q: Do you have any of your partners who are	[4] and I was at another hospital prior to this in town here
[5] actually certified in critical care medicine?	[5] that we no longer serve.
(6) <b>A:</b> A bunch of us are critical care eligible	[6] Q: Where they did cardiac?
<sup>[7]</sup> through the American Board of Anesthesiology as	[7] <b>A:</b> Where they did cardiac, and then I was the
<sup>[8]</sup> intensivists.We have stopped keeping up the	[8] person assigned there.
[9] accreditation because I told you like about four years	[9] Q: Assigned there?
[10] ago we stopped doing it on a regular basis.	IO] A: To the ICU.
(11) <b>Q</b> : Are you critically care certified?	11] Q: To the ICU?
[12] <b>A:</b> I am certified critical care eligible by the	A: That is correct.
[13] American Board of Anesthesiology.	[3] <b>Q</b> : So you were the anesthesiologist/critical care
[14] Q: That means you could become board certified in	4) specialist at that hospital?
[15] critical care, but you are not?	5) A: That is correct.
A: Well, I have special qualifications in critical	6] <b>Q</b> : What hospital was that?
[17] care. Up until recently for anesthesia, there was not a	7] A: Rockford Memorial.
[18] board certification for that.	si Q: And when did that stop, your association?
[19] Q: Up until recently. How recently?	я А: 1996—1995.
[20] A: <b>1995</b> or <b>'96</b> they had that.	oj Q: Why did it stop?
Q: Did you take that test?	A: Contractual. They wished us to become
<b>A:</b> I did not. I took it for pain management.	2] employees.We did not wish to become employees.
Q: So that I am clear, you are not board certified	3] Q: Who does their anesthesia?
[24] in critical care medicine?	4] <b>A:</b> They have hired people from the outside. It's
Page 38	Page 40
[1] <b>A:</b> That is correct.	1] a vertically integrated system.
[2] Q: And you have never attempted to become board	2 Q: And did I understand you to say before to me
[3] certified in critical care medicine?	3) that at SwedishAmerican and SaintAnthony's where your
[4] A: Yes. The scope of anesthesiology encompasses	4) group works with the heart surgeons, you are the only
[5] that.	5) anesthesia group?
[6] Q: I understand that, but they have a special	6] A: That is correct.
7) board certification.	7 Q: That's contractually with the hospital?
[8] A: Now they do, yes.	si A: That is correct.
[9] Q: And have since '95, did you say?	9] Q: You are with Rockford Anesthesia Associates?
A: $^{95}, ^{93}, in$ that range.	oj A: Yes, I am.
Q: Are you an intensivist? I mean, you'reboard	1] Q: You are the president, is that correct?
12] certified as an intensivist? Is there such a board	2] <b>A:</b> Yes, I am.
13] certification?	3] Q: How long have you been the president?
<b>A:</b> The pulmonologists have a board certification,	A: Since I believe it was March of 1995.
s but it's through the American Board of Internal	Image: Signal of the second
(6) Medicine. We do not qualify for that.	3) your group?
Q: You used that term before, and that's why I	7 A: I am responsible for the business end of the
18) asked you. As an anesthesiologist, you wouldn't be	n group, and I am also responsible – I run all the risk
(a) termed an intensivist; is that right? A) Hence more assigned to the unit and there may	» management seminars and new technology seminars. I have
A: If we were assigned to the unit, and there was	) been the one that's brought the new technology to the
21) four of us that used to do all of the unit work, we	1] group as far as cardiac anesthesia, different ways of
22] were — we had credentials as intensivists.	n doing cardiac anesthetics, transesophageal echo. I was
Q: Was there a time when you were assigned to one	») the first person in Rockford to do transesophageal echo
24) of the intensive care units, you personally, at either	among all physicians including the cardiologists. And I

Page 41	Page 43
[1] introduce the newer concepts of cardiac anesthesia, the	[1] Q: And the responsibilities as the president, you
[2] fast wean off of bypass, waking the patient up on the	[2] have told me the responsibilities as the head of these
3 table after a short bypass run.	[3] groups is to conduct these meetings and keep your
[4] We have a very, very talented cardiac surgeon,	[4] partners and associates updated?
[5] and some of the things that we can do here are not	[5] A: That is correct,
[6] possible elsewhere because his pump runs are so short.	[6] <b>Q</b> : And are you compensated — I am not going to
[7] Q: This is Dr. Chang?	[7] ask you how much, but are you compensated for these
[8] <b>A:</b> That is correct. So that we can be fairly	[8] positions within your group?
9 aggressive. And we have patients that have their bypass	A: There are tradeoffs. One of the tradeoffs that
[10] surgery in the morning, are extubated; and if they have	10] I have is that I don't take weekend OR call.
[11] to be, they can be moved out of the ICU that night to an	Q: Are you $-$ do you receive compensation for
[12] intermediate bed.	12) these positions?
[13] Q: You also said earlier that you were the head of	A: There's a small stipend, but it's a — more
[14] the cardiac anesthesia group for your partnership here?	14] it's relieving me from certain obligations like I don't
[15] A: That is correct.	15] go to the smaller hospitals. I don't travel. I do a
(16) Q: How many different groups are there?	16] lot of the business, and I don't use my <b>own</b> time to do
<b>A:</b> There's really just two, the cardiac group and	17] it. In other words, I do it on company time.
[rei then the pain group.	<ul> <li>[18] Q: You do it during your workweek then, the</li> </ul>
[19] Q: And you are the head of the cardiac group?	19] business?
[20] <b>A</b> : Yes.	<sup>10</sup> A: That is correct.
<b>Q:</b> Someone else has the pain group?	21) Q: How much time does that take you?
[22] <b>A:</b> I also have the pain group.	A: It depends. Some weeks — you know, I have
[23] Q: So you are the head of both groups?	<sup>[2]</sup> very good department heads — it takes me no time.
A: That is correct.	<sup>24</sup> Other weeks it can be quite tiresome.
Page <b>42</b>	Page 44
[1] Q: You said there are two groups. So tell me, how	Q: What would you say your average per week for
[2] does that work?	[2] your business for the Rockford Anesthesia Associates and
[3] <b>A:</b> They'renot two groups. We are the same group,	[3] the two groups within them?
[4] but there are people that like doing hearts and are	[4] A: 15 to 20 hours a week.
[5] proficient doing hearts. Not all the partners do	[5] Q: That's an average?
[6] hearts. So we haven't done it for six months or so; but	[6] A: That would be an average. Maybe a little bit
7 we'll have dinner somewhere, bring <b>out</b> a bunch of	<sup>[7]</sup> higher some weeks — definitely higher some weeks,
[8] papers, bring out a couple of the cardiac surgeons. And	[8] sometimes less. Also, you know, a lot of the stuff I
<sup>[9]</sup> we will discuss either a new technique and say look at	[9] can do concomitantly.
[10] the results and how we can modify our practice.	<b>Q</b> : How high can it get for you?
[11] We have a very low rebleed rate, and I think	A: It can get to 30 hours a week.
[12] that's because of our surgeons and also the fact that	Q: Now, you're also the president of Rockford
<sup>[13]</sup> our patients are warmer, and they don't get cold. So we	13] Ambulatory Surgery Center?
[14] look at the outcomes, data, and we make comments on it	A: That is correct.
[15] and see what we can do to improve our quality of care.	S Q: What does that mean?What does that position
[16] And then some of us will go to a meeting and	16] entail?
[17] come back and decide — you know, half the stuff you	<b>A:</b> I am chairman of the board or president of the
[18] hear at meetings is good: other stuff is garbage. The	board of the freestanding surgery center.
[19] problem is trying to find out which half is which.	<ul><li>a) bound of the necestanding surgery center.</li><li>a) Q: Is that where we are right now?</li></ul>
[20] Q: So you are the president of your association?	<ul> <li>A: No.This is the RAA business office.</li> </ul>
[21] <b>A:</b> Yes.	21] Q: RAA meaning?
(22) Q: You are the head of the two groups within the	21       Q: NAA inclaiming:         22       A: Rockford AnesthesiologistsAssociates business
[23] association?	23) office.
[24] A: That is correct.	24] Q: The Ambulatory Surgery Center is what?

Page 45	
[2] treatment center.	
<ul><li>Q: You are the president of that facility?</li></ul>	[2] that sees that it all runs smoothly. Delegation is the
[4] <b>A:</b> Yes, I am.	<sup>[3]</sup> key.
[5] Q: Are you also an owner in that facility?	[4] Q: I understand. But ultimately I take it you are
<ul> <li>[6] A: Yes, I am.</li> </ul>	[5] responsible as the president?
M Q: How many owners are there? Is it your	[6] <b>A</b> : Yes.
<ul><li>[8] anesthesia group, or are there other owners?</li></ul>	[7] Q: How much of your time does that take you per
	[8] week?
	[9] A: Like I said, it's a couple phone calls every
[10] Q: You are one of how many?	01 now and then when they have a question. I have pretty
[11] <b>A</b> : Well, I am one of $-$ my group has about <b>20</b>	1] much relegated myself to the chairmanof the board where
percent total ownership, and then one of the hospitals	2) I sign the contracts, make sure the contracts look like
(13) owns $40$ percent; and the rest are owned by other	3] they're appropriate, make sure we're thin to start
[14] physicians in town.	4) provisions, make sure that we keep it legal; but that's
Q: So the <b>20</b> percent is your anesthesia group owns	5] either relegated to the attorneys or to the
(16) that?	6] administrator who is a physician/partner of mine, and he
<b>A:</b> That is correct.	7] does that. He is 99 percent of that.
[rei Q: You don't personally own a —	8] Q: Do you actually spend any time there in the
A: I have a small share. I believe it's –	9) week, any given week?
20] Q: Above and beyond that?	of A: Once in a while stop by and have a cup of
21] A: Yes.	1] coffee to drop in to see people.
Q: How much do you own?	2] Q: When were you last there?
A: I am trying to think. Maybe 1 percent.	3] A: About 6:15 this morning.
Q: You are an owner of Rockford Anesthesia	4] Q: For how long?
Page 46	Page 4
[1] Associates?	11 A: Enough time to grab a copy of the OR schedule
[2] <b>A:</b> Yes, I am.	2) and a Diet Coke.
[3]Q: How much of that do you own?	3] Q: How about before that?
[4] <b>A:</b> 1/37th.	4] A: Last Thursday.
Q: 37, meaning you have 36 partners?	5] Q: Howlong?
[6] A: That is correct.	sl A: About the same amount of time.
M Q: What are your responsibilities as the president	[7] Q: Operating schedule, Diet Coke?
[8] of Rockford Ambulatory Surgery Center?	[8] A: Breakfast of champions.
(9) <b>A:</b> To make sure my administrator does a good job,	[9] Q: Medical Pain Management Services, you are the
ing and that requires $-$ other than around contract time,	[10] president of that organization, also?
that requires maybe a couple 10-minutephone calls a	[11] <b>A:</b> Yes.
12) couple times a week.	[12] Q: And what is Medical Pain Management Services?
Q: What type of surgeries are done at the	[13] A: It's a free-standing facility that does
14] <b>A:</b> Strictly outpatient.	[14] advanced and interventional pain techniques.
15] Q: Give me an example.	[15] Q: Who owns that?
A: Knee arthroscopy, D&Cs, tonsillectomies.	[16] <b>A:</b> RAA.
Q: What type of a volume does Rockford Ambulatory	
18] Surgery Center do? How many patients a week?	
A: I believe a good number would probably be about	
<ul> <li>18] Surgery Center do?How many patients a week?</li> <li>19] A: I believe a good number would probably be about</li> <li>20] 150.</li> <li>21] Q: Per week?</li> </ul>	
A: I believe a good number would probably be about 201 150.	
<ul> <li>A: I believe a good number would probably be about</li> <li>150.</li> <li>Q: Per week?</li> </ul>	

Page 49	Page 51
[1] quality issues are there.	(1) plan.
[2] Q: Where is Medical Pain Management Services	[2] Q: When did you set <b>up</b> the Talen Consulting,Inc.?
PI located?	<ul> <li>[3] A: I'd have to look back, probably five or six</li> </ul>
[4] <b>A:</b> About 250 feet from the Surgery Center in	[4] years ago.
[5] Rockford, Illinois.	[5] Q: How many employees does Talen Consulting, Inc.,
[6] Q: How much time do you spend there in a week?	[6] have?
A: Probably a day and a half.	A: No regular employees. I contract out if I need
[8] Q: Are you compensated for your position as	(i) other things, keeps the overhead low.
president of Rockford Ambulatory Surgery Center?	<ul><li>[9] Q: It's located in Rockford, but what's the</li></ul>
[10] <b>A</b> : Yes, I am.	10] physical location, the address?
[11] Q: Are you compensated for your position as the	
[12] president of Medical Pain Management Services?	11] A: Oh, I have a place in Chicago. Lake Zurich is 12] the physical address of the — I have someone there that
[13] <b>A:</b> I receive the honor and the privilege.	<sup>13</sup> grabs my mail for me because it's closer to Chicago, so
[14] Q: Of being compensated or of having the title?	14] if I need to meet someone.
<ul><li>[15] A: Of having the title.</li></ul>	
(16) Q: Does that mean that you are not compensated?	<ul> <li><sup>15</sup> Q: You have it set up in Chicago?</li> <li><sup>16</sup> A: Well, halfway.</li> </ul>
<b>A:</b> There is no direct compensation for that. I	
[18] might get a meeting out of it a year.	<ul> <li>Q: I am <i>sorry</i>, Doctor. I don't understand.</li> <li>Explain that for me again. I missed your point there.</li> </ul>
[19] Q: They pay your way to some seminar. What does	A: I have it set up so that it is halfway between
[20] Talen Consulting mean?	<ul> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between</li> <li>Print Phate it set up so that it is half way between&lt;</li></ul>
[21] A: Talen Consulting is a consulting business that	21] Chicago, it's a halfway meeting point since it's almost
[22] I solely and wholly own.	21 100 miles from downtown out to here. And what I do is
[23] <b>MS. TOSTI:</b> Doctor, if you need to —	<ul> <li>a) have my mailbox set up there and someone grabs my mail.</li> </ul>
[24] MR. JACKSON: Go ahead, Doctor. So the record	And if I need to meet, I can meat in the office building
Page 50	
(1) is clear, you just got paged. If you need to take that,	Page 52
[2] go ahead.	Or The Service Creek Dead is -
(A brief recess was taken.)	<ul> <li>[2] Q: The Spring Creek Road is —</li> <li>[3] A: That's my house.</li> </ul>
[4] BY MR. JACKSON:	
[5] <b>Q:</b> What is the nature of Talen Consulting's	[4] Q: On, that swhere — okay. <b>2010</b> Spring Creek [5] Road is your home?
[6] business?	[6]     A: That is correct.
<b>A:</b> Well, I needed a vehicle to put outside moneys	0. What is the address of Taler Consulting there
(a) that I have earned, and I help physician groups	[7] Q: what is the address of Talen Consulting then, [8] this other —
in negotiate their contracts; and that was a vehicle I set	[9] <b>A:</b> I'd have to $-$ I know how to get there, but I
[10] up. By setting it up that way, I can have another	10) don't have the address on top of me.
[11] pension plan set up. And so I also put moneys that I	11] Q: That's just a post office box?
<sup>[12]</sup> accrue from reviewing cases or doing depositions in	A It's a post office box, and it's an office
[13] there.	13] building where I can meet people if I need to.
[14] Q: The business of Talen Consulting then is	Q: But do you actually rent space in the building?
[15] working with other physician groups for contract	A: Well, there's people that have offices and the
(16) negotiations?	16) space that if I needed an office to meet halfway, I <b>vill</b>
<b>A:</b> For contract negotiations, practice management,	17] rent their office for a day or a couple days.
(18) help how to run a business. Traditionally physicians	18] Q: How much time does your business with Talen
<sup>[19]</sup> are very poor businessmen.	19] Consulting, Inc., take?
[20] Q: I am sorry. Go ahead.	A: I think it's variable. I usually do it on the
A And so — or business people, and as a result I	21) weekends.
<sup>[22]</sup> have offered my services to other groups in the past.	221 Q: How much of your time per week does that take?
[23] And through word of mouth I have been contacted, and I	A: You know, it would be variable. It could take
[24] needed a way to have a — a way to set up a pension	24) eight or ten hours on some weekends, less on others,
· · · · · ·	

Page 53	Page 55
111 more on others.	M our fees appropriately.
[2] Q: What would be the average?	[2] Q: How do you come up with \$500 per hour as an
(3) A: Probably eight to ten.	[3] appropriate fee?
(4) Q: Do you in terms of expert witness consultation	[4] <b>A:</b> That's what the fee schedule is in this area.
[5] and testimony channel all that through Talen Consulting?	[5] Q: How long has it been that?
A: I channel the income through Talen Consulting,	(6) <b>A:</b> As long as I have been doing depositions since
[7] yes.	7 '93or '94.Neurosurgeons charge more. The orthopedic
[8] Q: How about for your partners, do you do that for	<sup>[8]</sup> spine surgeons charge more.
[9] your partners also?	[9] Q: So for anesthesiologists in your area here as
A: What do you mean?	10] long as you have been doing this, they charge \$500 an
Q: Well, do your partners here at Rockford	11] hour; is that for depos?
2 Anesthesiologist Associated act as experts in medical/	12] <b>A:</b> Yes.
isj legal matters?	Q: How long has the \$350 per hour for review been?
A: No; none of them have any interest in doing it.	A: Probably the last two years. Prior to that it
Q: Are you the only one in the group of the 37	15] was 250.
in doctors that does medical/legal expert testimony?	Q: What do you charge for trial time?
A: That is correct.	<b>A:</b> Depends if it's in state or out of state.
Q: You are the only one?	<b>18</b> Q: Give me both then.
A: That is correct, that I know of. There may be	A: Well, if I can get there quickly, I charge the
some that are doing it that I don't know of, but I don't	10] hourly rate; but usually it's \$8,500a day plus my
21] know of any of them that are doing it.	21] expenses.
MS. TOSTI: Can I interrupt?	<b>Q</b> : That's in state or out of state or both?
(Discussion held off the record.)	A: Well, that's if I have to travel. If I can
BY MR JACKSON:	<sup>24]</sup> testify in town here, it's just my time.
Page 54	Page 56
[1] Q: Does Talen Consulting set up experts for —	[1] <b>Q</b> : Okay. So if there's traveling involved, it's
[2] strike that.	8,500 plus expenses. If it's in town meaning Rockford?
[3] I am trying to determine if you use Talen	[ <b>3</b> ] <b>A:</b> Yes.
A Consulting as avehicle whereby you help people who want	[4] <b>Q:</b> That would be 500 an hour?
[5] to be experts in their dealings with lawyers and $-$ do	[5] A: That is correct.
you understand the gist?	Q: How long has that fee, \$8,500, been in place?
A: I am not a broker if that's what you're asking.	[7] Again the same length of time since you have been doing
<b>B</b> All the work for Talen is solely provided by myself.	[8] this?
[9] Q: You don't have any other doctors that you	<b>A:</b> About two years.
on channel through Talen or help get consulting work on	Q: What <b>was</b> it before that?
ng medical/legal matters through Talen?	11] <b>A:</b> 7,500.
A: I do not.	<b>Q:</b> How many cases do you currently have pending
Q: The fees that Talen charges, who sets those?	13) where you'reacting as an expert in a medical/legal
[4] A: I do.	14] matter?
Q: And your fee for depositions is \$1,500?	<b>A:</b> I believe five or six.
A: \$500 an hour. Me review fee is \$350 an hour.	<b>Q:</b> Where are they venued?
Q: The \$500 per hour with a minimum of \$1,500,	A: Two are in Oklahoma. I'm the defense expert in
where does that come from? Where did you come up with	18 both of those. Two are in Chicago where I am the
isj that?	19] defense expert in both of those. One is $-$ I am not
	<sup>201</sup> sure where one is going to be. One is in federal court,
A: We do depositions.	an sure where one is going to be. One is in rederar court,
	<sup>21]</sup> and I am the plaintiff's expert in that one.
A: We do depositions.	
A: We do depositions.21]Q: We meaning you?	21] and I am the plaintiff's expert in that one.

Page 57	Page 59
[1] sometimes they can come to Chicago.	[1] A: I'd have to pull that. I thought the case was
[2] Q: Where was care rendered?	[2] dead, and I called a couple weeks ago; and they said oh,
[3] A: Care was rendered in Illinois. And this case.	[3] no, we are doing something, so .
[4] Q: Now, the two cases in Oklahoma, you did some	[4] <b>Q</b> : You can'ttell me on either one of those?
[5] training in Oklahoma?	[5] A: I can't,no.
[6] <b>A:</b> No. First time I was in Oklahoma is when I	[6] Q: What about the federal court case?
M went down to testify.	A: That's a products liability case.
[8] Q: In Nebraska, is that where you were?	[8] Q: What product are you critical of?
[si A: I did a year in Nebraska, heart transplants,	<ul> <li>A: I'd rather not discuss that right now since</li> </ul>
[10] cardiac adult and kids; but no, Oklahoma, I was	10] it's coming up. It's something that was used in a
[11] contacted by a defense attorney there.	11) patient right after a cardiac cath.
[12] Q: Okay. Doing two cases for the same defense	12] Q: Is that a drug or a device?
[13] attorney?	13] <b>A:</b> Device.
[14] <b>A:</b> Yes.	
[15] $\boldsymbol{Q}$ : Who is that?	
[16] A: John Paul.	
Q: What city?P-a-u-l I take it?	<ul> <li>[16] Q: And of whom are you critical?</li> <li>[17] A: Of the device.</li> </ul>
[18] <b>A</b> : Uh-huh.	
[19] Q: The Paul Law Firm. I think he is in Tulsa, but	<ul> <li>18] <b>G</b>: Not the caregivers?</li> <li>19] <b>A</b>: No.</li> </ul>
<sup>[20]</sup> it could be Oklahoma. I'd have to pull his .	
[21] Q: What's the nature of the cases?	
[22] A: One of them was an alleged penetration of an	
[23] eye by a needle during a block. Another one was a child	
[24] that arrested upon induction of anesthesia, and they	<ul><li>23] A: Not yet. I have been disclosed but not</li><li>24] deposed.</li></ul>
Page 58 [1] thought he had a cardiac anomaly.	Page 60
	[1] Q: Have you written a report?
<ul><li>[2] Q: You'retestifying in both of those on behalf of</li><li>(3) an anesthesiologist?</li></ul>	[2] A: I have written a report.
	[3] Q: Okay. Then it's basically public then, Doctor,
[4] A: One on benair of an anestnesiologist and one on [5] behalf of CRNA.	[4] if you have been identified and you're part of the case.
$O_{1} = W_{1} + \frac{1}{2} $	[5] I am not going to explore your opinions. I just want to
	[6] know what the device is.
<ul> <li>[7] A: The eyeball case is the CRNA, and then the</li> <li>[8] other case is the anesthesiologist.</li> </ul>	A: It's a PEAP valve.
	[8] <b>Q</b> : Who is the attorney for whom you are working?
[9] Q: I take it that you are testifying that the [10] anesthesiologist did not negligently induce this child?	[9] A: I believe — it's the Office of Ken Chessick.
	10] <b>Q:</b> C- —
	[11] <b>A</b> : C-h-e-s-s-i-c-k.
[12] Q: The two in Chicago, what's the — who are you	12) Q: Who is the attorney in Mr. Chessick's office
[13] working for there?	[13] with whom you are working?
[14] <b>A:</b> DiFalco is her name. I have just —	[14] <b>A:</b> That's what I am trying to think of. There's
$\begin{bmatrix} 15 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}  Q:  D-e?$	15] three attorneys I have talked to on the case. I don't
[16] A: D-i-F-a-l-c-o.	16] know who the lead one is. It may be Joan Stohl,
(17) <b>Q</b> : Same attorney for both cases?	17] S-t-o-h-l.
[18] A: No. The other attorney I don't know the name	18] Q: Is Mr. Chessick venued — is his office located
[19] of. I haven't heard anything on the case, and it's been	19] in Chicago?
[20] like three years. $\mathbf{O}: \mathbf{A} \mathbf{r} \mathbf{d}$ what is the nature of the case with	201 A: Chicago suburb.
[21] <b>Q</b> : And what is the nature of the case with	21] <b>Q:</b> But in Illinois?
[22] Ms. DiFalco?	22] <b>A</b> : Yes.
[23] A: You know, I don't remember.	23] Q: Is a company a named defendant or a
[24] Q: What about the other case?	24] manufacturer?

Page 61	Page 63
A: I believe it is.	[1] <b>A:</b> Probably about four years ago, three years ago.
Q: Who is the manufacturer?	121 Q: Was that because you weren't asked by
A: That's the question. The company has changed	<sup>[3]</sup> plaintiffs to do it or because you chose not to review
<sup>[4]</sup> its name three times. I don't have that handy.	[4] plaintiff's cases, or was there some other reason?
Q: Do you know any of the names?	[5] <b>A:</b> After I testified a few times, a few of the
A: For fear of making a mistake and having the	[6] plaintiff's attorneys asked me if I would review cases.
7) wrong company mad at me, I can't be sure.	7] And I said if I think it has merit — I mean, I will
a) Q: You get the chance to review this, you know	[8] review the case. If it has merit, I can tell you one
9] that.You can correct that when it'sfinalized.	[9] way or the other.
A: Well, I'd rather not make the mistake in the	Q: How many times have you testified?Let's talk
1] first place. I can leave it blank and fill it in if you	111 by way of deposition fist of all.
2) want.	A: As a treater or as an expert?
<b>Q</b> : You will do that for us when you review the	13]   Q: Either and both.
4) transcript; you'llfill in whoever the –	A: As an expert in court, maybe four or five
5] <b>A</b> : Yeah, I will reserve signature.	15) times.
Q: I understand you are going to do that. So what	16] Q: Four to five times in court?
7 I am asking you is if you don't know it now, and you're	17] A: In court. In depositions —
a) concerned about stating the wrong company, then when you	<ul> <li>[18] Q: Let'stalk about treater in court.</li> </ul>
F) review the transcript, I am asking you to add the name	(A brief recess <b>was</b> taken.)
of the company that is involved in that case.	20] BY MR. JACKSON:
A: That won'tbe a difficulty.	21] Q: I think we were talking about your trial
2 Q: Fair enough. Do you have the plaintiff's name	22) testimony,Doctor. You said you testified four to five
3) handy?	23) times as an expert in court in medical/legal matters.
$A_1$ A: I'll have to go back and look it <b>up.</b>	<sup>24</sup> Then you said you testified also as a treater. Now, the
Page 62	Page 6
Q: Will you also add the plaintiff's name when you	[1] question is how many times?
2) do your correction of the transcript to review?	[2] A: In court?
3) A: That is fine.	[3] Q: Yes.
4] Q: Are there any other cases pending in which you	[4] <b>A:</b> Probably four or five at the Industrial
5) are acting as an expert in a medical/legal matter?	[5] Commission.
A: There may be a couple other cases where I have	[6] Q: Other than Industrial Commission, you haven't
7) been asked to be the defense expert, but I have not	
	(7) testified in court as a treater?
	<ul> <li>[7] testified in court as a treater?</li> <li>[8] A: I don't believe so.</li> </ul>
Q: How many times have you been asked to be an	
Q: How many times have you been asked to be an expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs	[8] A: I don't believe so.
Q: How many times have you been asked to be an expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs	<ul> <li>[8] A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>[9] Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[8] A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>[9] Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>10] medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs in or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>cases been venued?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>Q: expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>II or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> <li>A: expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[8] A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>[9] Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>10] medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>11] cases been venued?</li> <li>12] A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>13] Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>14] them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>r) or defendants?</li> <li>r) A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>r) Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[B] A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>[9] Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>10] medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>11] cases been venued?</li> <li>12] A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>13] Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>I or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> <li>A: About 75 percent.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[8] A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>[9] Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>10] medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>11] cases been venued?</li> <li>12] A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>13] Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>14] them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> <li>expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> <li>A: About 75 percent.</li> <li>Q: Have been defense?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[8] A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>[9] Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>10] medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>11] cases been venued?</li> <li>12] A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>13] Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>14] them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> <li>15] want to say it was somewhere in soutHearn Illinois, but</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> <li>expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> <li>A: About 75 percent.</li> <li>Q: Have been defense?</li> <li>A: Defense, right.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>cases been venued?</li> <li>A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> <li>want to say it was somewhere in soutHearn Illinois, but</li> <li>I it's been a while. I just remember I drove all night</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> <li>expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> <li>A: About 75 percent.</li> <li>Q: Have been defense?</li> <li>A: Defense, right.</li> <li>Q: How long have you been doing medical/legal</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>cases been venued?</li> <li>A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> <li>want to say it was somewhere in soutHearn Illinois, but</li> <li>I it's been a while. I just remember I drove all night</li> <li>to get there.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> <li>expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> <li>A: About 75 percent.</li> <li>Q: Have been defense?</li> <li>A: Defense, right.</li> <li>Q: How long have you been doing medical/legal</li> <li>review?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[8] A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>[9] Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>10] medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>11] cases been venued?</li> <li>12] A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>13] Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>14] them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> <li>15] want to say it was somewhere in soutHearn Illinois, but</li> <li>16] I it's been a while. I just remember I drove all night</li> <li>17] to get there.</li> <li>18] Q: This four to five times in trial testimony has</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> <li>expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> <li>A: About 75 percent.</li> <li>Q: Have been defense?</li> <li>A: Defense, right.</li> <li>Q: How long have you been doing medical/legal</li> <li>review?</li> <li>A: Probably since about 1993.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[8] A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>[9] Q: Your experience as an expert in court in</li> <li>10] medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>11] cases been venued?</li> <li>12] A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>13] Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>14] them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> <li>15] want to say it was somewhere in soutHearn Illinois, but</li> <li>16] I it's been a while. I just remember I drove all night</li> <li>17] to get there.</li> <li>18] Q: This four to five times in trial testimony has</li> <li>19] extended over this time since 1993? That's when you</li> <li>[20] told me you started doing this.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: How many times have you been asked to be an</li> <li>expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>or defendants?</li> <li>A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> <li>expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> <li>A: About 75 percent.</li> <li>Q: Have been defense?</li> <li>A: Defense, right.</li> <li>Q: How long have you been doing medical/legal</li> <li>review?</li> <li>A: Probably since about 1993.</li> <li>Q: And the numbers you gave me, the percentages</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q: Your experience as an expert in court in medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>cases been venued?</li> <li>A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> <li>want to say it was somewhere in soutHearn Illinois, but</li> <li>I it's been a while. I just remember I drove all night</li> <li>to get there.</li> <li>Q: This four to five times in trial testimony has</li> <li>extended over this time since 1993? That's when you</li> <li>told me you started doing this.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>of expert in a medical/legal matter, either by plaintiffs</li> <li>of defendants?</li> <li>a) A: I would say 10 to 15, maybe 20.</li> <li>a) Q: And on how many occasions have you acted as an</li> <li>4) expert for the defense as opposed to the plaintiff?</li> <li>5) A: About 75 percent.</li> <li>6) Q: Have been defense?</li> <li>7) A: Defense, right.</li> <li>9) review?</li> <li>c) A: Probably since about 1993.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q: Your experience as an expert in court in medical/legal matters, where have these four to five</li> <li>cases been venued?</li> <li>A: One I said was in Oklahoma. Two were in</li> <li>Chicago. The other two I can't remember. I knew one of</li> <li>them I got lost going to. I spent all night driving. I</li> <li>want to say it was somewhere in soutHearn Illinois, but</li> <li>I it's been a while. I just remember I drove all night</li> <li>to get there.</li> <li>Q: This four to five times in trial testimony has</li> <li>extended over this time since 1993? That's when you</li> <li>told me you started doing this.</li> <li>Yeah. As an expert in open court, I think it's</li> </ul>

Page 65	Poge 67
[1] two in Chicago are different cases than the ones we	Page 67 [1] <b>MS. TOSTI:</b> No, he is not going to be adding
[2] talked about a little bit ago, the pending cases; is	[2] all types of information to the depo. If he doesn't
[3] that true?	[3] recall, he doesn't recall.
[4] <b>A:</b> I am a little bit confused.	[4] MR. JACKSON: Fine. Then we'll sit here and
[5] Q: All right. I asked you earlier, do you have	[5] figure it out.
[6] any pending cases where you are medical/legal expert;	<b>MS.TOSTI:</b> If you don't recall, Doctor, tell
[7] and you said five roughly?	[7] him that; and we'll move on.
[8] A: That is correct.	[8] A: It would be hard because after a case is done,
[9] Q: We went through those. There were two in	[9] I send everything off to Shred-X.
[10] Oklahoma, two in Chicago, one in federal court.	<sup>[6]</sup> BY <b>MR. JACKSON</b> :
[11] <b>A:</b> That's correct.	<b>Q:</b> So you don't remember for whom you testified or
[12] Q: Now I have asked you how many times have you	12] what the allegations in the case were?
[13] actually testified as an expert in court, and you said	<ul><li>A: I don't.</li></ul>
[14] one in Oklahoma and two in Chicago. My question is,	Q: How about depositions, Doctor, how many times
[15] those are different cases, I assume?	15] have you been deposed in medical/legal matters?
[15] <b>A:</b> Yes, that is correct.	A: In medical/legal matters?Well, I would say I
[17] Q: In the Oklahoma case, what were you testifying	17) have been deposed for every case that I have reviewed.
[18] on — the nature of the case?	18] That's, you know, the 15 to 20. And then I have been
[19] <b>A:</b> That there was no malpractice.	b) deposed as a treater.
Q: What was the nature of the case?	<sup>20</sup> Q: How many times as a treater have you been
[21] <b>A:</b> Needle injury to the eye.	in deposed?
[22] Q: So that is the same case we talked about	A: It would probably average once a month.
[23] before?	Q: In terms of your deposition testimony for
[24] <b>A:</b> Yes, but that case went up on appeal; so it's	<sup>24</sup> ] medical/legal matters, how frequently are you deposed?
Page 66	Page 68
[1] still open. I guess it's the same case, but that's the	[1] A: Well, the cases I would get, I would get
[2] one that's up on appeal.	[2] deposed once.
[3] Q: The two in Chicago, what were the nature of	[3] Q: When were you last deposed in a medical/legal
[4] those cases?What were the claims in those?	[4] matter?
[5] A: You know, I'd have to go back and look. I	[5] A: Last year.
[6] don't remember.	[6] Q: Is that in one of the cases we have already
Q: You don't remember the nature of the case. Do	דז talkedabout?
[8] you remember who you worked for?	[8] A: Yes, it is.
[9] A: I'dhave to go back and look. The guys in	[9] Q: When were you last involved in actually giving
[10] Chicago move around so much.	og anesthesia to a patient in the operating room?
[11] Q: Do you remember when you last testified in	A: About 24 hours ago.
[12] trial as an expert in a medical/legal matter?	Q: How about a cardiac patient, when was the last
[13] A: I believe it was December 11th. It was the day	isj time you were in an operating room with a cardiac
[14] we had the big snowfall two years ago. December 11th,	14) patient as an anesthesiologist?
[15] 2000.	<b>A: 36</b> hours ago, maybe $40$ hours.
[16] Q: Was that in Chicago or Oklahoma?	I6]   Q: Do you teach?
[17] <b>A:</b> Yes. It was at the Daley Center on the 27th	דן <b>A:</b> Yes, I do.
[18] floor.	IBJ         Q: Can you explain your teaching experience for
[19] Q: And as we sit here, you can't tell me what that	ısı me?
[19] Q: And as we sit here, you can't tell me what that [20] case was about, is that what I understand, or for whom	<ul><li>in me?</li><li>A: Teach medical students and family practice</li></ul>
[19] Q: And as we sit here, you can't tell me what that [20] case was about, is that what I understand, or for whom [21] you testified?Doctor, if you can't, I'll accept that.	<ul> <li>19 me?</li> <li>20 A: Teach medical students and family practice</li> <li>21 residents, critical care nurses and OR nurses as well as</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And as we sit here, you can't tell me what that</li> <li>[20] case was about, is that what I understand, or for whom</li> <li>[21] you testified?Doctor, if you can't, I'll accept that.</li> <li>[22] A: I can't.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>me?</li> <li>A: Teach medical students and family practice</li> <li>residents, critical care nurses and OR nurses as well as</li> <li>other physicians.</li> </ul>
[19] Q: And as we sit here, you can't tell me what that [20] case was about, is that what I understand, or for whom [21] you testified?Doctor, if you can't, I'll accept that.	<ul> <li>19 me?</li> <li>20 A: Teach medical students and family practice</li> <li>21 residents, critical care nurses and OR nurses as well as</li> </ul>

Page 69	-
[1] <b>A:</b> Well, there's a couple ways. You use didactic,	T dgc / T
[2] lectures. You use direct observation, and then you do	[1] was going on with the patient, communication.
[3] clinical training.	<ul> <li>Q: So it's monitoring and communication?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> </ul>
[4] Q: Where do you teach?	
A: Wall aith an at the beamital an in the	[4] Q: With those issues in mind, are any of your
[5] A: weil, either at the hospital of in the [6] auditorium over at the medical school.	[5] presentations presentations which would deal with those
[7] Q: Medical school being what medical school?	[6] type of issues?
<ul> <li>[8] A: University of Illinois College of Medicine or</li> </ul>	A: Well, I think starting at Page 6, "Invasive
[9] students when you'reon rounds, they'llround with you,	[8] Hemodynamic Monitoring and Its Applications,"I gave
[10] spend time with you.	(9) grand rounds on that. "Use of Inotropes" —
[11] Q: Are you assigned to teach any particular course	0] Q: Excuse me; that's the one in October of '86at
[12] right now?	1] University of Nebraska?
[13] <b>A:</b> Currently, no. I used to teach the cardiac	12) A: Yeah.
[14] physiology and the pharmacology.	3] Q: "Useof Inotropes in Cardiac and Noncardiac
[15] Q: When did you last teach that?	<ul> <li>4) Surgical Procedures."</li> <li>5 Q: Again in '87,and that was at —</li> </ul>
[16] A: Well, I gave lectures in it last year. I used	
[17] to be more heavily involved in the past, but I give the	
[18] refresher courses for the nurses that go into the	<ul> <li>Q: The second one was at the University of</li> <li>Nebraska, and the third one was Denver Anesthesiology</li> </ul>
[19] critical care units.	19 Society?
[20] Q: Those are like one- or two-time lectures?	20] A: Yes; that's correct. "Useof Antihypertensives
[21] A: Like two or three three-hour sessions. I	21) in Anesthesia."
[22] review pharmacology.If I have a couple partners that	22] Q: What page are we on?
[23] need a review, we'll sit down; I'll give them the	<ul> <li>A: Page 7, June of '87, at the Nashville,</li> </ul>
[24] information. And we'llspend a few hours on a weekend	24) Tennessee State Society Meeting.
Page 70	Page 72
[1] going over everything.	[1] Q: I don't see that one, Doctor.
[2] Q: When did you last actually teach a course at	[2] <b>A:</b> Three up from the bottom.
[3] the University of Illinois, you were the instructor for	[3] Q: Oh, I see it now.
[4] the course?	[4] A: "Useof Inotropes in Cardiac Anesthesia,"
[5] A: Oh, several years ago.	<sup>[5]</sup> Page <b>8</b> , Missouri State Society Meeting.
[6] Q: Howlong?	[6] Q: January of '88?
[7] <b>A:</b> More than five.	[7] <b>A:</b> Yes.
[8] Q: From your CV — do you have a copy in front of	[8] Q: What does that mean, review course?
[9] you? You have given a number of presentations. Are any	[9] A: Well, they had $-$ I gave the review course
[10] of those presentations presentations which would deal	10) lectures in cardiac anesthesia. Page 9, "Use of
[11] with issues that you would consider relevant to this	11] Transesophageal Echocardiography in Diagnosis of
[12] case?	12] Myocardial Ischemia."
[13] <b>A:</b> Well, they all in some ways touch on it, some	13] Q: January, '90?
[14] of the presentations.	14] A: Yes.
[15] Q: Well, maybe I should ask this first. What	<sup>15]</sup> Q: "CardiacAnesthesia and Critical Care" is No. 3
[16] issues do you consider — medical issues do you consider	16) on that page, April of '90. "Advanced —
[17] relevant to this case?	Q: Hold on. Page 9 are you saying?
(18] <b>A:</b> Well, I think, you know, we can jump right in.	<sup>18]</sup> A: Page 10.Page 10, "Advanced Techniques in
[19] I think the <b>way</b> in which the patient was monitored or	19) Transesophageal Echocardiographyfor Diagnosticians."
[20] not monitored is a germane issue.	20] Q: '93, is that right, April of '93?
[21] Q: Okay. That's one. Are there any others?	21] A: That is correct.
[22] <b>A</b> And then the rest is just clinical issues.	<b>Q</b> : It says here you were course director. Did you
[23] Q: Such as?	23] give presentation also?
[24] A: Such as not reporting to hire authorities what	A: Well, I moderated it and gave the talk on

\_

<ul> <li>(4) correct?</li> <li>[5] A: Yes. The second from the bottom or bottom</li> <li>[6] "Advanced Techniques in Transesophageal Echo," Kenora,</li> <li>[7] Ontario.</li> <li>[8] Q: In October of '94?</li> <li>[9] A: That's correct.</li> <li>[10] Q: Again that says course director, does that mean</li> <li>[11] you monitored?</li> <li>[12] A: I monitored, moderated and gave some of the</li> <li>[13] talks. That's about it.</li> <li>[14] Q: Okay. Did you keep — did you make</li> <li>[15] presentations by way of handouts or anything in any of</li> <li>[16] those courses?</li> <li>[17] A: Oh, I am sure I did.</li> <li>[18] Q: Would you <i>still</i> have them?</li> <li>[19] A: I probably don't.</li> <li>[20] Q: How about your publications, there are three</li> <li>[21] chapters in books. Do those in any way relate to this</li> <li>[22] case? Four chapters, excuse me.</li> <li>[23] A: Monitoring Critical Care.</li> <li>[24] Q: That's the —</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(4) never got any more; but then it's also the time I moved.</li> <li>(5) Q: When was that put in press?</li> <li>(6) A: I'd have to go back and look.</li> <li>(7) Q: There's no dates on any of those chapters,</li> <li>(8) that's why I ask you.</li> <li>(9) A: Well, like I said, I'd have to go back and</li> <li>(9) look.</li> <li>(11) Q: Were any of your chapters actually published?</li> <li>(12) A: I submitted them to the publisher. I got a</li> <li>(13) letter saying that they were going to press, and they</li> <li>(14) enclosed one royalty check; and that was it, and then I</li> <li>(15) moved.</li> <li>(16) Q: So this was how long ago?</li> <li>(17) A: Well, I moved about six, seven years ago. So</li> <li>(18) may be a little bit more than that.</li> <li>(19) Q: So if I understand you correctly, these four</li> <li>(20) chapters and books were written six or seven years ago</li> <li>(21) or more?</li> <li>(22) A: That is correct.</li> <li>(23) Q: And you don'tknow whether they were ever</li> <li>(24) published or not?</li> </ul>
Page <b>74</b>	Page 76
<ul> <li>[1] A: Last one.</li> <li>[2] Q: Edited by Popovich?</li> <li>[3] A: Yeah.</li> <li>[4] Q: Has that been printed?</li> <li>[5] A: You know, it was supposed to be. I got a rough</li> <li>[6] copy of it. And I don'tknow. I stopped getting my</li> <li>[7] royalties. So I don't know if it's still in press or</li> <li>[8] not.</li> <li>[9] Q: When you say in press, that means it's been</li> <li>[10] printed?</li> <li>[11] A: Well, I don'tknow if they all the way went</li> <li>[12] through with it. They had some financial problems, that</li> <li>[13] was good old El Sedvire (phonetic).</li> <li>[14] Q: So you don't know whether that was published?</li> <li>[15] A: That is correct.</li> <li>[16] Q: Do you have a copy of that?</li> <li>[17] A: I may somewhere.</li> <li>[18] Q: Where would one get a copy if it wasn't in</li> <li>[19] publication?</li> <li>[20] A: Well, it may have been printed. I don't know.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: No. When I left academics, publishing lost a</li> <li>lot of its importance.</li> <li>Q: I am just curious as to whether you know they</li> <li>have or have not been published.</li> <li>A: I know I received a rough copy or a printed</li> <li>copy and then a royalty check, and that was it.</li> <li>Q: But whether these are in press — or in</li> <li>publication anywhere, do I still understand you don't</li> <li>know?</li> <li>A: You know, I am not sure if they're still in</li> <li>press — or if they're still in publication.</li> <li>Q: Were they ever published?</li> <li>A: I assume they were. I got a copy of it.</li> <li>Q: Which one, just the second one?</li> <li>A: They're all chapters. They have to be in a</li> <li>book.</li> <li>Q: I mean, which one was published. You said you</li> <li>got one check.</li> <li>A: No; no; no. I got a copy of the book that was</li> <li>Q: Whished.</li> <li>Q: Oh, I see what you're saying.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[22] Q: Let's assume it was not published. Where would</li> <li>[23] I get a copy of that other than asking you for a copy?</li> <li>[24] A: I can call El Sedvire to see if they have it.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: But I don't know if they went and ran 50,000</li> <li>copies is what I am saying.</li> <li>Q: All right. Do you know which book it was,</li> </ul>

Page 77	Page 79
[1] which of these four?	[1] somewhat nebulous.
[2] A: Those were chapters in a book.	[2] Q: Well, do I understand then that if you were to
[3] Q: I understand that. One book?	[3] sit today for that, you would still qualify or you would
[4] <b>A</b> : There was one book with about 110 chapters in	[4] not qualify?
[5] it. It was a thick book.	[5] <b>A:</b> It's how you want to play the numbers game.
[6] Q: And you edited four of those chapters or	[6] Q: I don't know how they do that or how they
[7] wrote —	[7] interpret that; but with your interpretation, would you
[8] A: I wrote four of those chapters.	<sup>[8]</sup> still devote more than 50 percent of your time to pain
[9] Q: Okay. Do you have any other training or	(9) management, yes or no? Because I have to rely upon you,
[10] education or experience that you believe qualifies you	10] Doctor. How do you interpret that? Do you or don't you
[11] as an expert in this case that we haven't talked about?	11) now devote more than 50 percent of your time to pain
[12] <b>A</b> I think we have covered it.	12] management?
[13] Q: Do I understand that to be board certified in	3] A: Depends on what days. Some days yes. Some
[14] pain management, you need to devote over 50 percent of	4] days no. If you look at all your patients, I think
[15] your time to pain management?	s we're asking semantic questions. I believe that if you
[16] A: Nowadays you do. I received my board	16] look at it — you know, you do two jobs. If you do OR
[17] certification in pain management prior to them having	7] anesthesia and if you manage the patients afterwards,
[18] fellowship.	you could have 100 percent of your time devoted to pain
[19] Q: When were you board certified in pain	<sup>19</sup> management because technically in the OR you are doing
[20] management?	in that.
[21] <b>A:</b> October of 1993.	Q: But is that what they talk about when they
[22] Q: And the current requirement is that you need to	<sup>2</sup> certify people for pain management?
[23] devote more than 50 percent of your time to pain	MS. TOSTI: If you know.
[24] management to qualify for board certification, is that	A: I'd have to look at it. I don't have it in
Page 78	Page 80
[1] correct?	[1] front of me.
[2] A: Or have special training in it. The 50 percent	[2] BY MR. JACKSON:
[3] isn't necessarily — in other words, in order to sit for	[3] Q: So you don't know whether they would <b>qualify</b>
[4] the boards, you have to – you can get it either by	[4] operative time as pain management?
[5] training or by your current practice. These are the new	A: It depends what you're doing in the operation.
[6] rules. Back when the test was offered, it was offered	[6] There's a lot <b>of</b> overlap there. It's not a cut-and-dry
[7] if you wanted to take test, you'd get the accreditation	(7) thing.
[8] because I came out before there was formal pain	[8] <b>Q</b> : All right. So I just want to understand this
[9] training. Since I did do some interventional pain of	g issue, Doctor. If someone does just OR anesthesia, from
[10] the surgical type, I thought it prudent to get the	in what you're telling me, they would <b>qualify</b> –
[11] certification and sit for the exam. So I sat – I have	11 <b>A:</b> No.
[12] Certificate No. 287 I think.	2] Q: They could qualify —
[13] Q: Would you now <b>qual</b> @ with that requirement	3] <b>A</b> No; that's not what I said.
[14] that you devote more than 50 percent of your time to	[4] <b>Q</b> : Okay. Well, then clarify for me because I
[15] pain management?	5] don'tunderstand what you're saying.
[16] A: It depends on devout pain management. If you	A: I am not sure what you'reasking. I think that
[17] manage people postoperatively, their pain — let's say	וק if you're doing pain management, you're doing pain
[18] you manage all the people postoperative surgical, you	18] management. You can anesthetize a patient; and if you
[19] can still have a large anesthesia practice but still	19] do an epidural on him afterwards for postoperative pain,
[20] have a pain management practice. So I think it's a	in that's pain management. So where do you draw the line
[21] semantics term. The idea is that you are involved in	in at?
[22] your pain management. If you do straight OR anesthesia	2] Q: I have to ask you that question. If you give
[23] but you write 50 percent of your patients for	3) anesthesia to a patient intraoperatively —
[24] postoperative PCAs, that would qualify. So it's	A That's correct.

	-
Page 81	Page 83
[1] Q: — is that considered pain management in your	(1) A: I am trying to think. Let me see if I have the
(2) opinion?	[2] date on this here.
[3] A: Depends what you do to them. I mean –	[3] Q: I will tell you it's not in the pile of
[4] Q: Depends what the procedure is you mean?	[4] depositions you have in front of you, Doctor.
[5] <b>A:</b> Depends on the procedure, depends if you're	5 <b>A:</b> No, but I'mjust trying to think. I'mtrying
[6] putting in an epidural for postoperative pain	(6) to think if that was one I looked at at my cabin or not.
[7] management. I think we're splitting hairs.	[7] Q: I'msorry.I didn'tunderstand what you just
[8] Q: I am just trying to understand that because I	[8] said.
don't understand it. That's why I am asking.	<ul><li>A: I am trying to think if I reviewed it at my</li></ul>
[10] MS. TOSTI: Doctor, if you need to take it, go	oj cabin or not.
[11] ahead.	1] Q: And at your cabin was where you reviewed
[12] A: Thanks.Well, I think that, you know, they	<ul><li>2) depositions preparing yourself for the deposition today?</li></ul>
[13] have certain guidelines.	
[14] BY MR. JACKSON:	<ul> <li>A: Well, that's where I do most of my work. You</li> <li>don'tget 100 pages a day.</li> </ul>
[15] Q: They meaning?	
[16] <b>A</b> : The American Board, and they may have changed	
[17] over the years. I haven't looked — it's a ten-year	
[18] certification, and I haven't really looked at the new	- · ·
[19] guidelines.	8) A: Distractions.
[20] Q: So you can't answer that question as we sit	9] Q: Oh. I thought you were talking about
[20] Q. So you can tanswer that question as we sit	a deposition pages. You mean being paged by someone.
A. Not with out howing the actual statute and some	1] <b>A</b> : Yeah. It may have been in the last week.
[22] A: Not without having the actual statute and new [23] rules in front of me, no.	2] Q: But you can't tell me for certain?
	3] A: Because I was re-reviewing the depositions I
[24] Q: Have you ever other than this case acted as an	4] have here. I am not sure if it was or if I just glanced
Page 82	Page 84
[1] expert for the Becker, Mishkind firm?	1] at it. I don't want to tell you the wrong thing.
[2] <b>A:</b> I have not.	2] Q: But you have reviewed his deposition at some
[3] Q: Or anyone in the firm?	3) time?
[4] <b>A:</b> I have not.	4] <b>A:</b> I believe I have.
[5] <b>Q</b> : Other than the states you have already	5] Q: You think that <b>was</b> in the last week?
(6) described for me, have you ever been an expert in a	6] A: It may have been.
[7] medical/legal matter in any other states?	[7] Q: Would you have reviewed it before you wrote
[8] <b>A:</b> I don't believe so.	[8] your report?
[9] <b>Q</b> : So it's been Illinois, Oklahoma?	[9] A: No, I would not have.
[10] <b>A:</b> That is correct.	Q: How do you know that?
[11] <b>Q</b> : Do you know any <b>of</b> the doctors or nurses or	A: Because I wrote my report after I did my
[12] other experts in this case?	12] initial review, and $-$ I'm trying to think $-$ no, I know
[13] <b>A:</b> I do not.	3] I didn't do that.
[14] Q: Do you know anyone associated with this case,	Q: That meaning review his deposition before your
[15] any of the caregivers?	5] report?
[16] <b>A:</b> I do not.	6] A: That is correct.
[17] Q: Did you review the deposition testimony of	7 <b>Q</b> : So it was sometime between the time you wrote
[18] Dr. Smith, plaintiff's expert?	8) your report and today?
[19] A: I believe I looked at it.	a) A: That is correct.
[20] Q: When?	20] Q: And when did you receive it?
A: Well, obviously sometime after he did it, but I	A: What's that?
<sup>(22)</sup> can't give you the exact date and time.	2) Q: The deposition of Dr. Smith.
[23] <b>Q</b> : Well, has it been in the last — within the	<sup>12</sup> A: You know, I'd have to look. I may have an
[24] last week?	4) envelope. I may not.

Page 85	Page 87
[1] <b>Q:</b> Well, it was represented to me earlier, Doctor,	[1] said his name, that Dr. Smith was involved in this case
[2] that the correspondence there was all the correspondence	[2] at all?
[3] that we had in the case, that you had received from	[3] A: I have another case where there's aSmith
[4] plaintiff's counsel?	[4] involved, and it may have run together; but I do not
[5] <b>A:</b> It is.	[5] have Dr. Smith's complaint letter with me nor have I
[6] Q: And when did you get — how did you get	[6] looked at it here.
7 Dr. Smith's deposition?	[7] Q: I am talking about his deposition, Doctor.
[8] <b>A:</b> I don't think I'm following you.	[8] A: Well, I haven'tlooked at that then.
[9] Q: Well, if you'll go back to those four	[9] Q: We're not sure if you've looked at it or not?
10] letters — and by the way, I'd like a copy of those	10] A: No; that's not what I said. I said when you
11] before we leave today. You can copy those here for me?	11] first asked me that $-$ let'sget this real clear so
A: That shouldn't be a problem.	12] there's no attempt at any misperception or deception.
13] Q: Okay, There's no listing of Dr. Smith's	<ul> <li>13) Q: I'mnot - Doctor -</li> </ul>
14] deposition there, is there?	14] MS. TOSTI: Let him finish.
A: There is not.	
Q: And Dr. Smith's deposition is not in the stack	
17 of depositions or copies of depositions sitting in front	I6]       MS. TOSTI: Let him finish his answer, John.         17]       BY MR. JACKSON:
18] of you, is it?	
19] A: It is not.	<ul> <li>[16] Q: I am not attempting any misperception or</li> <li>[19] deception here. I asked you a very straightforward</li> </ul>
Q: And so I assume you have a copy of it	<sup>15</sup> question, and you hesitated for a long time; and then
somewhere, but you didn't bring it with you; and there's	<ul> <li>You told me you had reviewed the depo.So please don't</li> </ul>
<sup>22</sup> no record that you received it?	<ul> <li>22] suggest that I am trying to mislead or cause any</li> </ul>
A: I think, Mr. Jackson, I received three	<ul><li>23] deception here because that's not the case.</li></ul>
<sup>24]</sup> depositions approximately a week ago, the last three	
Page 86	
<sup>1</sup> depositions of Hernandez, Hearn and Koch.	Page 88 [1] deceive; but when you said Smith, there's Hernandez,
[2] <b>Q</b> : Okay. You got those three a week ago?	[2] there's Hern, and there's Koch which youmispronounced
[3] A: I had those. Those are the ones I took up	[3] Koch. It's Koch in German-And when you said that, I
[4] north with me. That's whywhenyoumentioned then ame,	[4] thought for a minute did I or did I not, and I looked
[5] if that was the plaintiff's expert, you caught me off	[5] through this. And I don't necessarily identify them by
<sup>6</sup> guard because I went and looked and thought one of these	[6] their last names. I said this was a fellow, this was
7) might have been that name. So if that's the case, and I	[7] the person taking care of it. So no, I have not
a) don't see it here and I don't have it in front of me, I	[8] reviewed that. And if I stated that I reviewed it, I
(a) don'tbelieve I have reviewed the plaintiff's expert. I	<sup>[9]</sup> misspoke; and that's why when I looked at these names
of reviewed $-$ I have the list here of the following	<sup>[6]</sup> Inisspore, and that swifty when I bored at these names <sup>10]</sup> here, I wanted to make sure that I didn't have something
1 materials. I also have these three here; and for a	<sup>11</sup> here that said I did review it because I didn't remember
2] split second when you asked me that, I thought I might	<sup>12</sup> reviewing it. That's why I hesitated.
a) have reviewed it. But I have not reviewed it. These	
4] are the ones that I have reviewed.	<sup>13]</sup> Q: What's your understanding of who the experts in
5] Q: Do you know who Dr. Smith is?	14) this case are?
a A: I do not.	<b>A:</b> I know I am one of the experts. I know there's
	16] a cardiac surgeon.
7] Q: Never heard his name before I mentioned it a) here?	17] Q: Who?
	18] A: I am not sure.
A: Quite honestly if I have, I don't remember it because a lot of the names have flown together on this	19] Q: On whose side, plaintiff or defense?
a) case. So I do not have that recollection.	A: Well, I would assume there's one on each.
$O_{1}  A_{2}  (z = z_{1} + z_{1} + z_{2}) = 0$	21] Q: Okay Where do you get this understanding?
Q: As to who he is? A: That is correct.	A: Well, usually if you have different physicians
Or House you have aware before I said that just	<sup>23</sup> in the case, you usually have different experts.
Q: Have you been aware before I said that, just	24] Q: Understood. But did you have some discussions

Page 89	Page 91
(1) with plaintiff's counsel about the experts in this case?	[1] record is clear, Doctor, I know you're reading through
[2] A: I have not.	<sup>[2]</sup> that; but it doesn't show that there was a pause of like
[3] Q: None?	(3) three or four minutes there between the question and
[4] <b>A:</b> Not that I recall other than that there was	[4] when you just made that answer.I want to make note of
[5] expert — other experts.	[5] that.
[6] Q: Did you ask who they were?	
[7] <b>A:</b> I didn't.	<ul> <li>[6] A: Dr. Lyons also did his training at the</li> <li>[7] Cleveland Clinic and is currently I believe at Case</li> </ul>
<sup>[8]</sup> Q: So your understanding is there are cardiac	
[9] surgeon experts?	[8] Western Reserve doing cardiac anesthesia.
	[9] Q: What is your understanding as you sit here,
	oj Doctor, of Dr. Lyons' role in this case?
[11] Q: What are they or do you have any understanding?	1] <b>A:</b> I believe he is one of the anesthesiologists
[12] <b>A:</b> I don't have the understanding.	2) for the Cleveland Clinic.
[13] Q: Did you ask for their names?	3] Q: Who treated Mr. Long?
[14] A: I did not.	4] <b>A:</b> No, he did not treat Mr. Long. I believe he is
[15] Q: Did you ask to see their depositions?	5] their expert.
[16] A: I don't believe I have.	6] <b>Q:</b> What is your understanding of Dr. Muehlbach's
[17] Q: Did you ask to see their reports?	7 role in this case?
[18] A: I have not seen their reports.	A: Dr. Muehlbach was a cardiac fellow on the
[19] Q: Did you ask to see their reports?	9] service of Dr. Cosgrove.
[20] A: I don't believe I did.	oj Q: Did he treat Mr. Long?
[21] <b>Q:</b> Why not?	1] A: Yes, he did.
[22] A: Because in most cases, they want your opinion	2) <b>Q:</b> How about Dr. Yared?
[23] to be your opinion and not something that you build it	<b>A:</b> Yared was the intensivist in the case.
<sup>[24]</sup> on someone else's report. <i>So</i> my opinion is based on my	4] Q: Did he treat Mr. Long?
Page 90	Page 92
[1] review not a summation of someone else's.	[1] A: Yes, he did.
[2] Q: Did you read Dr. Lyons' deposition, it's listed	[2] Q: Nurse Hrobat, H-r-o-b-a-t, what was her role?
<sup>[3]</sup> in your —	<ul> <li>A: She was one of the nurses involved.</li> </ul>
[4] <b>A</b> . I believe I did.	[4] Q: Do you know what role she played?
[5] Q: Do you know Dr. Lyons?	<ul> <li>A: She was allegedly the supervisor to the other</li> </ul>
[6] <b>A:</b> I do not.	[6] nurse.
[7] <b>Q</b> : Do you disagree with his comments in his	[7]       Q: How about Nurse Zilka, Z-i-l-k-a, what was her
[8] deposition?	[8] role in this case?
(9) <b>A:</b> If you want to show me what you're referring	
[10] to, I'd be more than willing to give an opinion on it.	<ul> <li>MS. IOSII: Doctor, if you want to refer to any</li> <li>of the medical records, please, feel free to do so.</li> </ul>
[11] Q: In general.	BY MR. JACKSON:
A: I don't like generalities.People make	
[13] mistakes.	2] Q: While you're doing that, Doctor, while your 3] going through those depos, there's numbers on the top
$O_{1} \times (\mathbf{a}_{1}, \mathbf{a}_{2}, \mathbf{a}_$	<sup>14</sup> page. What do those signify?You wrote — somebody
As the line Data and is an end the state state back	
[15] A: I believe Dr. Lyons is an anestnesiologist, but [16] I am not sure. Let me check.	15] wrote a number on the top of that. For example, the one
Or He is an anesthesiologist We'll save time	in your right hand has a three circled. The one in your
	17] left hand has a two circled. What does that mean?
[18] Doctor. Do you know his role in this case? Do you know	<b>A:</b> They were separated into stacks when I put them
(19) Dr. Lyons'role in this case?	19] out.
A: Let – I'mjust refreshing myself again on his	Q: I don'tunderstand. What do the numbers mean?
[21] deposition.	A: Well, it means if I grab a stack of the
[22] <b>Q:</b> Okay.	22] depositions, when I look at them, I look at them in
[23] A: He was a cardiac anesthesiologist.	23] groups. So this was stack two. This was part of stack
[24] Q: Do you know his role in this case? And <i>so</i> the	<sup>24</sup> ] three. This one doesn't have a number on it. This one
	7

	A state of the sta
Page 9	Page 95
doesn't have a number on it because they just recently	<sup>[1]</sup> University of Michigan. I spent half my time on the
came. This one was in stack one.	[2] cardiac service. I was going to do cardiac surgery. I
Q: Which one?	<sup>[3]</sup> had an eye problem that resolved but went into
A: The Hrobat.	[4] anesthesia, did a fellowship in cardiac anesthesia. My
Q: Those don't have numbers either, though.	[5] whole senior year was all cardiac, and then I went into
A: 1know that. One, two, three. This was a new	[6] practice and did cardiac anesthesia.
group. I never really got a chance to mark these.	[7] Q: Okay. You switched from general surgery — you
Q: The new group are which?	[8] switched from surgery to anesthesia because of an eye
A: Hernandez, Hern, and Koch.	<sup>[9]</sup> problem which has resolved?
Q: How would you distinguish stack one from stack	[10] A: That's correct.
two from stack three?	[11] Q: I have a report that $-$ a letter that you wrote
A: Which ones I reviewed so I don't review them	<sup>[12]</sup> dated June 11th, 2001?
twice for the same thing.	[13] A: That is correct.
Q: There's no marks on stack one, so how do you	[14] Q: Three pages, correct?
know —	[15] A: That is correct.
A: If it's not marked, it's stack one.	[16] Q: Is that your only letter to Mr. Becker and/or
Q: Okay. I was asking about Nurse Zilka, what was	[17] his firm relative to this?
her role?	[18] <b>A:</b> Yes.
A: She was one of the nurses, and I think one of	[19] Q: Is that your only draft?
the other preceptors for Ms. Young.	[20] A: This is the only draft I have, yes.
Q: Have you ever been sued?	[21] Q: Was there another <i>draft?</i>
A: Yes, I have.	[22] <b>A:</b> I believe everybody has a rough draft.
Q: How many times?	[23] Q: How many were there; how many rough drafts?
A: Once.	[24] A: I believe it was iust one.
Page 9	4 Page 96
Q: What was that for?	[1] Q: And what did you do with the rough draft?
A: An alleged esophageal intubation.	[2] A: What I do with all confidential medical
Q: Where did that occur?	[3] information: you know, I corrected the time – or not
A: Rockford Memorial Hospital.	[4] the time, the date. I tend to put things in military
Q: Tell me when that happened first of all?	51 time, and other people like regular time. I like
A: 1987 or '88. Might have been '88.	[6] military time.
Q: The case I assume <b>is</b> resolved, done?	[7] <b>Q</b> : I am not understanding you. In other words,
A: Never went to trial. They took one deposition	[8] you did a draft of this report, correct?
of the surgeon; and it went to three plaintiff's	19 A: Yeah.
lawyers, and they all said there was no case.	[10] <b>Q:</b> And then at some time — what did you do with
Q: So you were actually sued, and then it was	[11] the draft?You called Mr. Becker or sent it to him?
dismissed: is that what happened?	[12] A: No. I just — we talked on the phone, and I
A: Well, they had $-I$ don't know. You can tell	[13] did my thing.
me the legal terms for it. They took the deposition.	[14] Q: Well, that's what I am trying to understand.
They made an allegation. They took the deposition of	[15] <b>A</b> I don't like 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. I like
the surgeon, and then the case dropped, so –	[16] <b>1800 to 2100.</b>
Q: They filed it and then dismissed it, that's	
-	17] <b>Q: So</b> your initial draft had —
what I am hearing you say?	
what I am hearing you say? A: That is correct.	17] <b>Q: So</b> your initial draft had —
<ul><li>what I am hearing you say?</li><li>A: That is correct.</li><li>Q: Other than that, you have never been sued?</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Q: So your initial draft had —</li> <li>A: And I had my date 11June 2001, and they had</li> </ul>
<ul><li>what I am hearing you say?</li><li>A: That is correct.</li><li>Q: Other than that, you have never been sued?</li><li>A: I have not.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Q: So your initial draft had —</li> <li>A: And I had my date 11June 2001, and they had</li> <li>June 11, 2001. It was like I dictated it, signed it,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>what I am hearing you say?</li> <li>A: That is correct.</li> <li>Q: Other than that, you have never been sued?</li> <li>A: I have not.</li> <li>Q: Tell me what specific training you have had for</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Q: So your initial draft had —</li> <li>A: And I had my date 11June 2001, and they had</li> <li>June 11, 2001. It was like I dictated it, signed it,</li> <li>and that was it.</li> </ul>
<ul><li>what I am hearing you say?</li><li>A: That is correct.</li><li>Q: Other than that, you have never been sued?</li><li>A: I have not.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Q: So your initial draft had —</li> <li>A: And I had my date 11June 2001, and they had</li> <li>June 11, 2001. It was like I dictated it, signed it,</li> <li>and that was it.</li> <li>Q: You're talking about the draft?</li> </ul>

Page 97	Page 99
[1] a draft?	A: That is the extent, that is correct.
[2] <b>A:</b> Yeah, I dictated it.	[2] Q: Now, since you have authored this <b>report</b> , you
[3] Q: And then you talked to Mr. Becker about it?	[3] have reviewed some additional depositions, correct?
[4] <b>A</b> : The only thing we changed was I wanted military	[4] A: That is correct.
[5] time, so I won out on that.	[5] Q: And you did that when?
[6] Q: Initially there was other than military time	[6] A: After I received them. I received them about a
there?	[7] week ago.
[8] <b>A:</b> It was 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.	Q: Did those in any way change your opinions,
[9] Q: So initially you drafted it in the 6:00 p.m. to	<ul><li>[9] alter your opinions, make any type of corrections to</li></ul>
[10] 9:00 p.m.?	والمعنا بالمعنا والمعنان والمعالم والمعالم والمعنان والمعنان والمعنان والمعنان والمعنان والمعنان والمعالم والمعالم والمعالم وال
<b>A:</b> No. I drafted it like this. This is my	1] A: They did not.
12] letter. This is my letter the way I wanted it. And lay	2 Q: Did you review any other materials other than
13] people like 6:00 p.m. They like those types of things.	3) those three depositions which you received after your
14] That was it.	4) deposition or after your report?
Q: What I am trying to understand is the process.	
16 You received the materials —	0 D'1
A: This was not a collaborative effort. It was my	<ul> <li>6] Q: Did you do any research for this case?</li> <li>7] A: I did not.</li> </ul>
18) effort upon my review, dictated, transcribed, put on my	
19] letterhead, boom, it was done.	8] <b>Q</b> : Did you make any reference to any medical
Q: That's what I am trying to understand. You got	9] textbooks or journal articles in preparing your opinion?
21) the materials, you reviewed them, correct?	<sup>10</sup> A: I did not.
A: That's correct.	11 <b>Q</b> : Have you asked to review any additional
Q: You drafted a letter, correct?	2] materials in this case?
$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{A: That is correct.} \end{array}$	A: I have not.
·	[4] Q: Do you intend to?
Page 98 [1] Q: You spoke with Mr. Becker?	Page 100
<ul> <li>[1] Q. Fou spoke with Mi. Becker?</li> <li>[2] A: Well, the letter was done, but I spoke with</li> </ul>	[1] A: I don't intend to.
j) him.	2) Q: You are not a surgeon; you're not an expert in
On And then there were some things that you manted	3) cardiac surgery, are you?
(4) Q: And then there were some things that you wanted (5) changed, like you talked about these numbers of military	A: Iamnot.
[6] time, and you made those changes; correct?	[5] Q: You are not an expert in cardiology?
	(6) A: I am not a cardiologist.
	Q: How much time have you spent on this case to
[8] Q: Okay. And then you finalized your report and [9] sent it to him?	[8] date not including our depo time here?
	(9) A: Probably have to pull my tax records.
<ul> <li>A: It was finalized. There was nothing to</li> <li>i) finalize.</li> </ul>	[10] Q: You can't give me an estimate?
	[11] <b>A:</b> 16, 20 hours, give or take whatever.
2] Q: You didn't make any changes in your report from	[12] Q: How much of that time <b>was</b> time spent preparing
in the time you fist drafted it to the time you sent it to	[13] for this deposition?
4 him?	[14] <b>A:</b> None.
5 A: No; that is correct.	[15] Q: Did you spend any time preparing for this
<b>Q</b> : So this is the only draft then of this report;	(16) deposition?
7) is that what I now understand you to say?	[17] <b>A:</b> Yes, I did.
a) A: That is correct.	[18] Q: Howmuch?
9) Q: Correct?	[19] A: Couple hours.
A: That is correct.	[20] Q: 'What'sthat mean?
	[21] A: Three hours, maybe four.
-	[24] W. Thee hours, haybe four.
records as being some of the materials that you	[22] Q: 'What'syour understanding of the term standard
Q: When you say all Cleveland Clinic Foundation records as being some of the materials that you reviewed, is that the three-ring binder that you're talking about?	

Page 101	Page 103
(1) average provider to a patient that a reasonably well-	[1] MR. JACKSON: Everything that you gave me is
[2] trained individual could expect to deliver, not the	[2] still there. I don't have anything else here. It was
וסן superstar care, not one-in-a-million care, but a	[3] still in the stack there, right?
[4] reasonable standard which a reasonable physician should	[4] MS. TOSTI: It was in the medical records.
[5] perform with reasonable training.	[5] A: Okay. I have mentioned Dr. Muehlbach, Nurse
[6] Q: Just let me ask you this: Why do you charge a	[6] Young, Nurse Hrobat, Zilka, and Hernandez.
thousand dollars more for a video? Or why does Talen	BY MR. JACKSON:
(B) Consulting charge a thousand dollars more if the	[8] Q: You mean Dr. Hernandez?
(9) deposition is being taken by video?	[9] A: That is correct.
A: Because you usually have to get there an extra	10] Q: Anyone else?
hour and a half ahead of time, and it usually ends up	A: I believe that's what I set forth.
2] being done in Chicago.	12] Q: I asked you that because you don't name them in
<b>Q</b> : In terms of names of individuals, who do you	<sup>13</sup> your report. That's why I asked you to name them. So
4) believe breached the standard of care in this care of	<sup>14</sup> it's Dr. Muehlbach, Nurse Young, Nurse Hrobat, Nurse
5 James Long?	15) Zilka, Dr. Hernandez; am I correct?
A: I believe the team that was taking care of	16] A: That is correct.
7 Mr. Long in the immediate postoperative period, the	17] Q: Now, what in your opinion did Dr. Muehlbach do
8] residents and fellows and nurses associated with him. I	<sup>18</sup> or not do that fell below the standard of care?
9 believe that Dr. Cosgrove did absolutely nothing wrong.	A: Well, Dr. Muehlbach was the fellow on the
<sup>20</sup> ] When he <b>was</b> notified appropriately, he made the	service. He was the one who did the operation with
appropriate decision; but no one ever notified him. I	21] Dr. Cosgrove, and I believe that there's physiologic
2) do not believe that Dr. Cosgrove in any way, shape or	2 evidence here that the patient should have been taken
raj form breached the standard of care.	3) back to surgery earlier than they were, and that it was
4] Q: Okay. So Dr. Cosgrove did not breach the	<sup>24</sup> not picked up upon nor was Dr. Cosgrove informed of the
Page 102	Page <b>104</b>
(1) standard of care in your opinion?	[1] situation where he could have made the decision to bring
A: I have no problems with Dr. Cosgrove or his	[2] the patient back in an appropriate time.
jaj care.	[3] Q: <b>So</b> you believe Dr. Muehlbach did what wrong?
Q: I am asking you to name for me, because we're	[4] <b>A</b> : I believe he did not note the physiological
5] going to go through what you think they did wrong, the	[5] changes that were occurring in this patient both
people at the clinic whom you believe breached the	[6] hemodynamically and physiologically that were early
standard of care.	[7] tipoffs that this patient was not doing well and should
A Well, I believe Dr. Muehlbach didn't stay	<sup>[8]</sup> have been returned to surgery or warranted much closer
adequately on top of the patient.	[9] care. This was a fresh Bentyl procedure, and patients
oj Q: Let me stop you for a second, Doctor. Why	og like this need to be observed and treated aggressively.
1] don't we approach it this way. Just name the people	H] And there are some diagnostic interventions that could
2] fist for me, and then let me go back through each of	12] have been performed that would have been helpfulto this
3] them and what you say each of them did wrong, okay?	13] patient.
4] Just tell me the names of the people whom you believe	[4] <b>Q:</b> So your belief is that Dr. Muehlbach did not
5] breached the standard of care, and then I vill ask you	15] note the changes which would have required either a
e what you believe they did wrong. So you will have the	16] return to surgery or warrant closer care, is that
$\tau_1$ opportunity to say that. I just want to get the list of	17] correct?
aj names first.	18] A: That is correct.
9) A: Dr. Muehlbach, the nurses involved directly	<sup>19]</sup> <b>Q:</b> Is there anything else you think Dr. Muehlbach
voj with the care.	20] did wrong?
0. Cive me their nerves	A. Thelieus he did not then afon the information
Q: Give me their names.	A: I believe he did not transfer the information
MS. TOSTI: John, there was a number of — when	22] in a timely basis to Dr. Cosgrove.
-	-··

Page 105	
[1] <b>A:</b> That is correct.	
[2] Q: Anything else you believe Dr. Muehlbach did	<ul> <li>[1] Q: You wrote that, did you not?</li> <li>[2] A: I wrote that. The patient had hemodynamic</li> </ul>
[3] wrong?	[3] aberrations. There's generalized poor charting. There
[4] A: I believe I stated my concerns.	[4] are absent vital signs for extended periods of time.
[5] Q: You have covered them?	5 For example, there are no PA pressure readings charted
[6] A: For Dr. Muehlbach.	6) after Line L on the flow sheet.
[7] Q: You have covered them?	Q: Okay. I categorized that as poor charting, and
[8] <b>A:</b> Yes.	<sup>[7]</sup> Q. Okdy: reacegorized that as poor charming, and <sup>[8]</sup> there's an absence of vital signs. What else?
[9] Q: Let's go to Dr. Hernandez, what do you believe	<ul><li>A: When the patient had dropped blood out the</li></ul>
[10] Dr. Hernandez did wrong?Or let me be more specific,	of chest tube on these occasions, there was no notification
[11] Doctor. In what way do you believe Dr. Hernandez fell	1) of Dr. Muehlbach.
[12] below the standard of care?	2] Q: What occasions are you referring to, Doctor?
A: I also believe that, one, he should have been	<ul> <li>a. Well, the patient dumped 250 out.</li> </ul>
[14] more directly involved with this patient based on the	4) Q: What time?
[15] hemodynamic parameters that were presented to him and	5] <b>A:</b> At Level G.
[16] that were charted on the patient's chart.	6) Q: Okay.
[17] Q: What is your understanding of Dr. Hernandez'	7 <b>A:</b> Which is 1930.
[18] position at the clinic?	Q: Are there other instances where she did not
[19] <b>A:</b> He was a surgical resident on the thoracic	9] notify Dr. Muehlbach of a dumping of blood from the
[20] service. I believe he was an HO-2.	of chest tube in your opinion?
[21] Q: You say he should have been directly involved	A: That was the one on the chest tube. Then the
[22] in the patient's care? Anything else in which — in a	2) inotropes were titrated up.
[23] manner in which you believe Dr.Hernandezfell below the	3] Q: Let me make sure I have it. You said on
[24] standard of care?	4) occasionswhere he dumpedbloodfromthechest tube, was
Page 106	Page 108
[1] <b>A:</b> And then again notification of his superiors.	[1] it just the one you'rereferring to then?
[2] Q: Who would that be in Dr. Hernandez'case?	[2] A: There's nothing charted where she notified
[3] A: Muehlbach and Cosgrove.	(э) Dr. Muehlbach.
[4] Q: Have we covered your opinions as it relates to	[4] Q: But is it just one incident or was there more
[5] how Dr. Hernandez fell below the standard of care in his	<sup>[5]</sup> than one which you were —
[6] treatment of Mr. Young?	[6] <b>A:</b> This is just with regards to the chest tube out
[7] <b>A:</b> Yes, I have.	[7] drainage.
[8] Q: And I have two general categories. We will	[8] Q: That's what I was talking about. The
[9] explore these more. He should have been more directly	ja impression I got from your first comment regarding
[10] involved in the patient's care, and he should have	10] drainage from the chest tube suggested to me that you
[11] notified Drs. Muehlbach and Cosgrove?	11] felt that there was more than one occasion when she did
[12] <b>A</b> : That is correct.	12] not notify Dr. Muehlbach.
[13] Q: Let'stalk about Nurse — are the criticisms	A: Of events with the patient.
[14] you have of Nurses Young, Hrobat and Zilka, are those	Q: Of a discharge from the chest tube, is it just
[15] all the same or do they do differ?	15] the one incident with the chest tube?
[16] A: Well, they're all involved in the care. I can	A: This is one episode where the patient dumped
[17] give you my criticisms of the nursing care.	דז 250 acutely.
[18] Q: Okay. My question <b>is</b> this — well, let me do	[18] Q: Okay, Then let's move on. There was something
[19] it this way. We'll just go through each name. How do	you were going to talk about about inotropes after that?
<sup>[20]</sup> you believe Nurse Young fell below the standard of care?	A: Then the inotropes were instituted as well as
[21] <b>A:</b> Nurse Young <b>was</b> the primary nurse at the	21] the Amicar was instituted, and the decision — it was
(22) bedside.	22] not clear in the orders who ordered it, but obviously
[23] Q: She was the space cadet, by your words?	<sup>23</sup> ] she was the one that increased it. She increased the
[24] <b>A:</b> That was what was written on my sheet.	24] amount of sedation on the patient who is having trouble

Page 109	Page 111
11 supporting their blood pressure, knowing that the	[1] <b>A</b> : She was the coordinator on the shift that Nurse
[2] propofol infusion will necessarily decrease the	[2] Young was on; and if I have my name correct for her, she
[3] patient's blood pressure. So you're increasing a drug	<sup>[3]</sup> was the one — her resource person.
[4] as an inotrope at the same time you'reincreasing the	[4] <b>Q</b> : In what way do you believe Nurse Zilka fell
[5] drug that lowers the blood pressure.	[5] below standard of care?
[6] Q: And you believe that's below standard of care?	[6] A: Nurse Young —
[7] <b>A:</b> Absolutely.	[7] <b>THE WITNESS:</b> I have to take this.
[8] <b>Q:</b> Anything else in your opinion that Nurse Young	[8] (A brief recess was taken.)
<sup>[9]</sup> did that fell below standard of care or failed to do?	[9] BY MR. JACKSON:
[10] <b>A:</b> We talked about the charting.	Q: What's the NTB mean, just for my information?
[11] <b>Q</b> : You have talked about poor charting, that was	11 A: Oh, need to bill.
[12] your first,	12] MR. JACKSON: There should be one more.
[13] <b>A:</b> And lack thereof of charting.	13] <b>THE WITNESS:</b> I have three. I have three
[14] Q: Any other ways in which you believe Nurse Young	14] pages, three originals plus yours.
[15] fell below the standard of care?	15] MR. JACKSON: There's one more, there was a
[16] <b>A:</b> Right here at Level T, if you have a patient	16) fourth. It was a longer letter.
[17] who is bleeding, is hypotensive, the last thing you	MS. TOSTI: You know what it is, it's the one
[18] would do would give them 250 micrograms of Fentanyl	18] that has to do with the deposition being scheduled.
[19] because its sympatholytic effect will eliminate any	19) That's the one that's not here. That's from me. It was
[20] blood pressure that they have or significantly impair	20] one that said your depo was being $-$ it was this one;
[21] it.	21) there you go.
[22] Q: <b>So</b> let me understand what your criticism of her	MR. JACKSON: Okay, You got a copy of it?
[23] is. You're saying that at LevelT, which is what time?	131 MS. TOSTI: No. Did you make a copy of this
[24] <b>A:</b> Well, there's no time there.	24] one?Do you have the original?
Page 110	Page 112
[1] Q: <b>So</b> at Level T —	[1] <b>THE WITNESS:</b> I have the original.
[2] <b>A:</b> But it's written in LevelT, but it looks like	[2] MR. JACKSON: I have got four. All right.
[3] it's a continuation of Level S.	[3] There's a letter of November 28,2001, letter of
[4] Q: What time is Level S?	[4] February 14,2001, January 22nd, 2002, and August 23,
[5] <b>A:</b> 2340.	[5] 2000.
[6] <b>Q</b> : At 2340 —	[5] 2000.
	[6] <b>THE WITNESS:</b> Somebody must have —
[7] <b>A:</b> But it may be earlier. I am just saying this	
[8] is all clumped in here. There's a <b>5</b> cc or 250 microgram	[6] <b>THE WITNESS:</b> Somebody must have —
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>letterhead.</li> <li>MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>letterhead.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>letterhead.</li> <li>MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[10] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[11] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[12] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[10] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[11] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[12] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[13] these. Ready?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[10] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[11] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[12] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[13] these. Ready?</li> <li>[14] A: I'm ready.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[is] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[10] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[11] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[12] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[13] these. Ready?</li> <li>[14] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[15] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[15] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> <li>[16] she gave 250 micrograms of Fentanyl; and you believe</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[10] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[11] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[2] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[3] these. Ready?</li> <li>[4] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> <li>[6] A: Nurse Zilka was the supervising nurse for</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[15] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> <li>[16] she gave 250 micrograms of Fentanyl; and you believe</li> <li>[17] that fell below standard of care, is that correct?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[0] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[1] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[2] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[3] these. Ready?</li> <li>[4] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> <li>[6] A: Nurse Zilka was the supervising nurse for</li> <li>[7] Ms. Young, and she hadn't completed her orientation.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[is] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> <li>[16] she gave 250 micrograms of Fentanyl; and you believe</li> <li>[17] that fell below standard of care, is that correct?</li> <li>[18] A Absolutely.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[0] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[1] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[2] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[3] these. Ready?</li> <li>[4] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> <li>[6] A: Nurse Zilka was the supervising nurse for</li> <li>[7] Ms. Young, and she hadn't completed her orientation.</li> <li>[8] And on a case like this, I believe that Ms. Young should</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[15] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> <li>[16] she gave 250 micrograms of Fentanyl; and you believe</li> <li>[17] that fell below standard of care, is that correct?</li> <li>[18] A Absolutely.</li> <li>[19] Q: Any other manners in which you believe Nurse</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[10] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[11] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[2] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[3] these. Ready?</li> <li>[4] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> <li>[6] A: Nurse Zilka was the supervising nurse for</li> <li>[7] Ms. Young, and she hadn't completed her orientation.</li> <li>[8] And on a case like this, I believe that Ms. Young should</li> <li>[9] have been chatteled a lot closer.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[15] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> <li>[16] she gave 250 micrograms of Fentanyl; and you believe</li> <li>[17] that fell below standard of care, is that correct?</li> <li>[18] A Absolutely.</li> <li>[19] Q: Any other manners in which you believe Nurse</li> <li>[20] Young fell below standard of care?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[10] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[11] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[2] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[3] these. Ready?</li> <li>[4] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> <li>[6] A: Nurse Zilka was the supervising nurse for</li> <li>[7] Ms. Young, and she hadn't completed her orientation.</li> <li>[8] And on a case like this, I believe that Ms. Young should</li> <li>[9] have been chatteled a lot closer.</li> <li>[20] Q: So what did Nurse Zilka do that fell below the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[is] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> <li>[16] she gave 250 micrograms of Fentanyl; and you believe</li> <li>[17] that fell below standard of care, is that correct?</li> <li>[18] A Absolutely.</li> <li>[19] Q: Any other manners in which you believe Nurse</li> <li>[20] Young fell below standard of care?</li> <li>[21] A: I believe I have covered it.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[0] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[1] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[2] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[3] these. Ready?</li> <li>[4] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> <li>[6] A: Nurse Zilka was the supervising nurse for</li> <li>[7] Ms. Young, and she hadn't completed her orientation.</li> <li>[8] And on a case like this, I believe that Ms. Young should</li> <li>[9] have been chatteled a lot closer.</li> <li>[0] Q: So what did Nurse Zilka do that fell below the</li> <li>[21] standard of care, in your opinion?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[15] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> <li>[16] she gave 250 micrograms of Fentanyl; and you believe</li> <li>[17] that fell below standard of care, is that correct?</li> <li>[18] A Absolutely.</li> <li>[19] Q: Any other manners in which you believe Nurse</li> <li>[20] Young fell below standard of care?</li> <li>[21] A: I believe I have covered it.</li> <li>[22] Q: Okay. Let'stalk now about Nurse Zilka then.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[0] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[1] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[2] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[3] these. Ready?</li> <li>[4] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> <li>[6] A: Nurse Zilka was the supervising nurse for</li> <li>[7] Ms. Young, and she hadn't completed her orientation.</li> <li>[8] And on a case like this, I believe that Ms. Young should</li> <li>[9] have been chatteled a lot closer.</li> <li>[9] Q: So what did Nurse Zilka do that fell below the</li> <li>[9] standard of care, in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Well, I believe that she didn't provide her</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[8] is all clumped in here. There's a 5 cc or 250 microgram</li> <li>[9] bolus of Fentanyl that's given.</li> <li>[10] Q: And you are critical of the administration of</li> <li>[11] Fentanyl at that time?</li> <li>[12] A: 250 microgram in a patient who is hypotensive?</li> <li>[13] Absolutely.</li> <li>[14] Q: So do I understand you to say that another</li> <li>[15] criticism of Nurse Young is that at 2340 or thereabouts,</li> <li>[16] she gave 250 micrograms of Fentanyl; and you believe</li> <li>[17] that fell below standard of care, is that correct?</li> <li>[18] A Absolutely.</li> <li>[19] Q: Any other manners in which you believe Nurse</li> <li>[20] Young fell below standard of care?</li> <li>[21] A: I believe I have covered it.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[6] THE WITNESS: Somebody must have —</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: All on Becker, Mishkind</li> <li>[8] letterhead.</li> <li>[9] MS. TOSTI: Yeah, those are the four.</li> <li>[0] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[1] Q: Let's move on, Doctor, because I know you have</li> <li>[2] a time concern and so do we, I'd like to move through</li> <li>[3] these. Ready?</li> <li>[4] A: I'm ready.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nurse Zilka.</li> <li>[6] A: Nurse Zilka was the supervising nurse for</li> <li>[7] Ms. Young, and she hadn't completed her orientation.</li> <li>[8] And on a case like this, I believe that Ms. Young should</li> <li>[9] have been chatteled a lot closer.</li> <li>[0] Q: So what did Nurse Zilka do that fell below the</li> <li>[21] standard of care, in your opinion?</li> </ul>

Page 113	Page 115
[1] <b>A:</b> Well, she does have some understanding of the	[1] Nurse Young? And let me make sure that I'm clear. You
<sup>(2)</sup> basic pharmacology of some of the medicines that they	<sup>[2]</sup> didn'thighlight anything in Nurse Hrobat's deposition
(3) were administering.	(3) that you can just go to, correct?
[4] Q: Do you believe that falls below the standard of	<ul><li>[4] A: Well, I am looking. That's why I am looking.</li></ul>
[5] care for her?	
[6] <b>A:</b> If you're administering them, you should know	
7) them.	<ul> <li>A: I didn't see anything highlighted in her depo.</li> <li>D: I didn't see anything highlighted in any of</li> </ul>
	[7] Q: I didn'tsee anything highlighted in any of
<ul> <li>Q: Do you believe that falls below the standard of</li> <li>care for Ms.Zilka not to know the pharmacology of some</li> </ul>	[8] those depos. Would you confirm that for me?
	[9] A: Oh, I would disagree.
10 of these drugs that you just described?	io] Q: Show me. Who are you looking for? Who do you
[11] A: Yes, it does.	i1] have there now?
Q: Okay. Anything else for Nurse Zilka?	A: Nurse Zilka. The one I had just before —
[13] <b>A:</b> I believe that's it.	Q: You are trying to locate a highlighting or
Q: Nurse Hrobat? In what way do you believe Nurse	14] something in there?
HT5] Hrobat fell below the standard of care?What are you	A: There is one. Who were we talking about just
looking for, the deposition?	16] before?
17] <b>A:</b> Yes.	17] MS. TOSTI: Nurse Hrobat.
Q: You know, it's okay to say she didn't fall	18] BY MR. JACKSON:
in below the standard of care; you do understand that? Did	<sup>19]</sup> Q: Nurse Zilka and then we went to Nurse Hrobat.
you ignore me, or you just didn'thear me?	20] I am counting, Doctor. That's three times you went
A: What was that?	21] through it.
Q: I said it's okay to say she didn't fall below	A: Well, I will just have to take my time and do
[23] the standard of care; you understand that, don't you?	23] it right then because I know that there are highlighted
[24] <b>A:</b> Well, I wouldn't want to give you the wrong	24] spots in here. And you stated that I did not do that.
Page 114	Page 116
[1] answer.	[1] Q: I said I didn't see any in any of them, and you
[2] Q: Did you mark any of those depositions in any	[2] disagreed with me.
[3] way by underlining or highlighting anything?	[3] A: I am disagreeing with you. It's in blue ink,
[4] A: There may have been scratches on one or <i>two</i> of	[4] right here.
[5] them.	[5] Q: You didn't have to throw it, Doctor.
[6] Q: But what you are about right now is you're	[6] <b>A:</b> I didn't. You're down at the far end of the
[7] reviewing Nurse Hrobat's depo, kind of speed reading it	(7) table.
[8] to see whether or not you can tell me what her	(B) Q: Is this the only thing you underlined in her
[9] involvement was; is that what's happening?	[9] depo?
<b>A:</b> No, I am just trying to associate the names	
	-
with what I felt were their responsibilities that	A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the
-	<b>A:</b> I am not sure. I'd have to go through the whole thing.
[12] weren't upheld.	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> </ul>
<ul><li>12] weren't upheld.</li><li>13] Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li></ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 - well,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li><sup>12</sup> weren't upheld.</li> <li><sup>13</sup> Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li> <li><sup>14</sup> depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 - well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Weren't upheld.</li> <li>Q: It appears to me that you'repaging through her</li> <li>depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>YOU?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 – well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Weren't upheld.</li> <li>Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li> <li>depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>YOU?</li> <li>A: Yes, I am.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 – well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> <li>her comments there. Let me read what she says in those</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] weren't upheld.</li> <li>[13] Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li> <li>[14] depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>[15] YOU?</li> <li>[16] A: Yes, I am.</li> <li>[17] Q: That's why I asked you about the highlighting.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 - well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> <li>her comments there. Let me read what she says in those</li> <li>lines. "Inbetween that time the patient had received a</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>weren't upheld.</li> <li>Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li> <li>depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>YOU?</li> <li>A: Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q: That's why I asked you about the highlighting.</li> <li>There's nothing that you can go to that highlights what</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 - well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> <li>her comments there. Let me read what she says in those</li> <li>lines. "Inbetween that time the patient had received a</li> <li>drug called vecuronium which is a paralytic type drug,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(12) weren't upheld.</li> <li>(13) Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li> <li>(14) depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>(15) YOU?</li> <li>(16) A: Yes, I am.</li> <li>(17) Q: That's why I asked you about the highlighting.</li> <li>(18) There's nothing that you can go to that highlights what</li> <li>(19) she did or didn't do or how you feel she fell below the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 - well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> <li>her comments there. Let me read what she says in those</li> <li>lines. "Inbetween that time the patient had received a</li> <li>drug called vecuronium which is a paralytic type drug,</li> <li>and very likely bowel signs vill become either very</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(12) weren't upheld.</li> <li>(13) Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li> <li>(14) depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>(15) YOU?</li> <li>(16) A: Yes, I am.</li> <li>(17) Q: That's why I asked you about the highlighting.</li> <li>(18) There's nothing that you can go to that highlights what</li> <li>(19) she did or didn't do or how you feel she fell below the</li> <li>(20) standard of care. Do I understand that correctly?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 - well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> <li>her comments there. Let me read what she says in those</li> <li>lines. "In between that time the patient had received a</li> <li>drug called vecuronium which is a paralytic type drug,</li> <li>and very likely bowel signs vill become either very</li> <li>diminished or absent at that point. He had received a</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] weren't upheld.</li> <li>[13] Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li> <li>[14] depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>[15] YOU?</li> <li>[16] A: Yes, I am.</li> <li>[17] Q: That's why I asked you about the highlighting.</li> <li>[18] There's nothing that you can go to that highlights what</li> <li>[19] she did or didn't do or how you feel she fell below the</li> <li>[20] standard of care. Do I understand that correctly?</li> <li>[21] Doctor, let's move on. I really don't want to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 — well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> <li>her comments there. Let me read what she says in those</li> <li>lines. "In between that time the patient had received a</li> <li>drug called vecuronium which is a paralytic type drug,</li> <li>and very likely bowel signs vill become either very</li> <li>diminished or absent at that point. He had received a</li> <li>dose of that at 1850. So by the time we got there, it</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] weren't upheld.</li> <li>[13] Q: It appears to me that you're paging through her</li> <li>[14] depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>[15] YOU?</li> <li>[16] A: Yes, I am.</li> <li>[17] Q: That's why I asked you about the highlighting.</li> <li>[18] There's nothing that you can go to that highlights what</li> <li>[19] she did or didn't do or how you feel she fell below the</li> <li>[20] standard of care. Do I understand that correctly?</li> <li>[21] Doctor, let's move on. I really don't want to</li> <li>[22] waste a lot of time here white you read the deposition,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 — well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> <li>her comments there. Let me read what she says in those</li> <li>lines. "Inbetween that time the patient had received a</li> <li>drug called vecuronium which is a paralytic type drug,</li> <li>and very likely bowel signs will become either very</li> <li>diminished or absent at that point. He had received a</li> <li>was very common, we may not have heard them." And you</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[14] depo and reading it now. You are doing that, aren't</li> <li>[15] YOU?</li> <li>[16] A: Yes, I am.</li> <li>[17] Q: That's why I asked you about the highlighting.</li> <li>[18] There's nothing that you can go to that highlights what</li> <li>[19] she did or didn't do or how you feel she fell below the</li> <li>[20] standard of care. Do I understand that correctly?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A: I am not sure. I'd have to go through the</li> <li>whole thing.</li> <li>Q: Well, you have been through it four times. On</li> <li>Page 30 you say in Nurse Zilka's depo, Lines 14 — well,</li> <li>you have a mark between Lines 12 and 18, and you</li> <li>underlined Lines 14 and 15. You say no as it relates to</li> <li>her comments there. Let me read what she says in those</li> <li>lines. "In between that time the patient had received a</li> <li>drug called vecuronium which is a paralytic type drug,</li> <li>and very likely bowel signs vill become either very</li> <li>diminished or absent at that point. He had received a</li> <li>dose of that at 1850. So by the time we got there, it</li> </ul>

January 28, 2002	Cleveland Clinic Foundation
Page 117	Page 11
[1] has no effect on the GI tract whatsoever.	[1] one would not continue administering a drug that will
[2] Q: It is not a paralytic type drug?	[2] continue to lower the blood pressure.
(3) A: It is a paralytic type drug for skeletal	[3] Q: So you're saying Nurse Hrobat did what; she
[4] muscle. The gut is smooth muscle which is not affected	[4] continued to administer —
(5) by the neuromuscular drugs.	[5] <b>A:</b> The propofol infusion was continued.
Q: So you are interpreting what she said there	[6] Q: So Nurse Hrobat fell below the standard of care
[7] that the vecuronium would have a direct relation on the	
[8] bowel sounds, and you disagreed with that?	[7] in your opinion because propofol was continued to be [8] administered?
A: That is correct.	[9] A: That is correct.
[10] Q: Now, we were talking about Nurse Hrobat. You	
[11] didn't highlight anything in her deposition, correct?	
[12] And are you able to tell me as you sit here without	[11] <b>A:</b> Well, the propofol was started when the patient [12] came back. The patient dipped at Time E as in echo to
13] going back through her deposition yet another time what	[13] 75/46. The nitroprusside was off, but the propofol was
[14] you believe she did or didn't do that fell below the	[14] not turned off.
[16] <b>A</b> : Well, she was the one that took the initial	[16] when you say she fell below the standard of care by not
[17] report and also with the propofol administration.	[17] turning off the propofol?
	1
an and the De Markille de De Vere d	[21] golf
(22) received from Dr. Muehlbach, Dr. Yared.	[22] <b>Q</b> : So it's time E as in Edward that you're talking
Q: Are you completed with your answer?	[23] about?
[1] Q: What did she do that fell below standard of	<b>Q:</b> Have we covered everything in your opinion
[2] care in your opinion or failed to do?	[1] <b>G</b> : Have we covered everything in your opinion [2] that — as to why Nurse Hrobat fell below standard of
<ul> <li>A: Well, the patient was — became hypotensive</li> </ul>	
4) during the infusion of the medications, and the	[4] <b>A.</b> Yes, I have.
<ul><li>[5] medications were not slowed down; i.e., the propofol.</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>[6] And —</li> </ul>	[5] Q: Let me go back to Dr. Muchibach. You said [6] there was some physiological changes that <b>was</b> evidence
[7] Q: And you believe — I am <i>sorry</i> .I didn't mean	[6] there was some physiological changes that was evidence [7] of an indication that this patient should be taken back
(8) to interrupt you.	[8] to the operating room sooner. That was your first
<ul><li>A: And this ultimately necessitated the starting</li></ul>	[9] comment about Dr. Muehlbach?
[10] of the inotropic drugs.	
[11] Q: So what did she do or failed to do that fell	
(1) So what did she do of faned to do that feir	[11] <b>Q</b> : And what physiological changes are you talking [12] about, and what time do you say this patient should have
(13) <b>A:</b> I believe the continued administration of the	[13] been taken back sooner? Excuse me. What time do you
<sup>14]</sup> propofol despite the falling pressure necessitated other	
15] things to occur. Propofol does lower the blood pressure	[14] say the patient should have been taken back?
(16) and would be one of the <b>drugs</b> that one would turn off	[15] <b>A:</b> I think that if you look at the trends, the
<sup>17</sup> when the pressure dipped.	[16] heart rate is going up, started off at 99. At Point G
	[17] it goes to 107. At Point H it's 110. At Point I it's
	[18] 104. At Point J it's 110. At Point K it's 110. At Point L it's 110. At Point M it's 110. At Point N it's
$O_{1}$ T $(11)$ $d_{2}$ $(2)$ $d_{3}$ $(2)$ $d_{3}$ $(2)$ $d_{3}$ $(2)$	[19] Point L it's 110. At Point M it's 110. At Point N it's
[20] Q: I still don tunderstand what you re saying [21] Nurse Hrobat did or failed to do that fell below the	[20] 116. When the heart rate stayed up from G to H, H to I,
[21] Nurse Frobat and of failed to do that fell below the [22] standard of care?	[21] he remained tachycardic, the pressure dropped systolic,
	[22] it went 93 to 88 to -
[23] A: If you have a drug that lowers blood pressure	Q: Excuse me, Doctor. You don't need to list all
[24] and the patient experiences a drop in blood pressure,	[24] those for me. 1 am just asking you what physiological

Page 123
[1] the fact that they went back in and stitched the
[2] proximal significant to you in this case?
[3] A: Only inasmuch as it indicates that the tissue
[4] they had to sew to may not have been as good as they
[5] liked. Did it change what happened to him?Was it
[6] significant in terms of outcome?No.
[7] Q: Okay. Let's go on. In terms of these [8] physiological changes, you'retalking about increased
(9) heart rate, sustained tachycardia, decreased systolic
10] blood pressure. You're saying that Dr. Muehlbach should
11] have seen these things as an indication, and Mr. Long
12] should have been taken back to surgery sooner, correct?
A: That is correct.
Q: When?When was sooner?When should he have
15] been taken back in your opinion?
A: Well, I think I state in my letter here, I
ן believe that if $-$ beyond a reasonable degree of
18) certainty that if Mr. Long had been taken back at L or
19] prior to L, he would not have sustained the injuries he
20] did.
21] Q: So it <b>is</b> your opinion that there was
27 physiological changes that indicated that he should be
3] taken back at Time L at the latest, is that correct? Is
24] that what you're saying?
Page 124
[1] <b>A.</b> Yes.
[2] Q: Now, you said earlier that Dr. Muehlbach should
[3] have, as a result of these changes, either returned him
[4] to surgery or warranted closer care. What do you mean
[5] closer care?
[6] A: Well, one of the things that could have been
[7] done would have been a transesophageal echo on the
[8] patient. The patient had a history preoperatively in
[9] the cath report of severe left ventricular dysfunction.
10] He had an aortic gradient. I believe the square surface
11] area was .57 square centimeters which is critical aortic
12] stenosis. Patients like that when you unload the
13) ventricle by putting a homograph valve in there
14] oftentimes need some inotropic support. However,
15] there's also some evidence of dysfunction after being on
16] the bypass machine.
17] They raised the inotropes up, the pressure was
18] going down, the CVP — if you look at the central venous
19 pressure here norm rune A an the way to rune K only
19) pressure here from Time A all the way to Time R only 20) went up maybe at one point to 20 at J. In classic
20] went up maybe at one point to 20 at J. In classic
<ul><li>went up maybe at one point to 20 at J. In classic</li><li>tamponade one oftentimes sees a higher CVP but not</li></ul>
20] went up maybe at one point to 20 at J. In classic

Page 127

[1] is beating.

[2] If this patient had your heart and my heart,
[3] and hopefully we both have normal ventricular function,
[4] as the CVP — as the heart was getting tamponaded, if it
[5] went up, you would see a rise in CVP, a decrease in
[6] systolic blood pressure.

[7] In a patient who has a compromised heart such
[8] as this patient, all bets are off. So just the pressure
[9] number on the Swan is not indicative of what's
[10] happening. You really need to see — and there's two
[11] ways to see. One is by doing a transesophageal echo
[12] which tells you that the heart is beating fine but it
[13] could be empty or there might be a mass behind it; or
[14] two is to expose the heart to the night air and under
[15] direct vision look at the heart.

[16] And that's the problem with this care. If this
[17] had been a normal ventricle, totally different story;
[18] but this is an impaired ventricle with decreased
[19] function. And so one has to be somewhat — I don'twant
[20] to say skeptical but highly suspicious of these numbers,
[21] and I would expect someone at Dr. Muehlbach'slevel of
[22] training to be cognizant of that. Because certainly
[23] when these parameters — when they persisted and were
[24] presented to Dr. Cosgrove, Dr. Cosgrove says meet you in

Page 126

Page 125

[1] the OR. There was no questions.

But nothing changed from this initial point all
the way down. It was just more of the dwindles; and yet
they went up on the drugs, the inotropes. So they were
supporting it, but you can only beat a heart so hard and
then it doesn't perform. And that's exactly what
happened in this case.

[8] There was a lack of PA pressure readings, I

[9] suspect because they were very high. And those in and
[10] of themselves — but there's critical information that's
[11] not in here; but just based on what —

- [12] Q: Critical information being the PA readings?
- [13] A: That's exactly right.
- [14] Q: Okay. Anything else?
- [15] A: But looking at this -
- [16] Q: Anything else other than the **PA** readings?
- [17] A: The PA readings are very important.
- [18] Q: Anything else?

[19] **A:** Well, they didn't do a wedge pressure. I don't [20] know if they follow wedge pressures there. A wedge [21] would have been nice. That would tell you what the [22] other side of the heart is looking at.

[23] Q: Anything else?

[24] A: There was no attempt to investigate the degree

[1] of myocardial dysfunction.

[2] Q: Okay. That's information that's not there you [3] say?

[4] A: There was no attempt to do like a[5] transesophageal echo.

[6] Q: Okay. Anything else that's not there, any [7] other information?

[8] A: There's a chest x-ray that was done, showed
[9] some perihilar fullness at I believe 6:30 or so. The
10] radiologist said a repeat film would be warranted. If
11] you're suspecting tamponade or myocardial dysfunction,
12] one of the easiest ways to do that would be a repeat
13] chest x-ray. Because if there's some more fullness,
14] that would be helpful. Was there a liter of blood in
15] this man's chest? No. But you don't need a liter to
16] cause the symptoms in a heart that has dysfunction.

And what happened is clearly evident. When he
dropped that last 250 of blood, he precipitously tanked.
He lost his pressure and everything. At the same time
they're increasing his propofol which will drop it even
more. It's incongruous.

I mean, it'slike you got a gallon of gas in
your tank, and then you drill a hole in your tank at the
same time. You're going to run out of gas faster, and

Page 128

[1] that's exactly what happened in this patient.

Q: Have you discussed all of your criticisms and
the basis for your criticisms against Dr. Muehlbach?
You also told me he didn't notify Dr. Cosgrove. When
should he have notified Dr. Cosgrove?

[6] A: While he was taking him to the OR about an hour[7] before he did go, two hours before.

[8] Q: He should have notified him -

[9] **A:** He should have told him that this patient needs 10 to **go** back to the OR.

**Q:** Excuse me; I'm trying to get the time that you say that should have happened.

A: It should have happened back when I stated before around L.

**Q**: Dr. Muehlbach should have notified Dr. Cosgrove

16] at around Level L on the chart that this patient

17] Needed to go to the OR, is that your criticism of18] Dr. Muehlbach?

19] **A:** Yes.

Q: Anything else about Dr. Muehlbach that you wish 211 to say now?

A: I believe he should have been present at the

23] bedside with this patient. Bentyls can be unstable, and

24) I don'tthink it'sprudent that a second-yearresident

Page 129	l age 151
[1] baby-sits a pump.	[1] present, that was my criticism, directing his care.
2 Q: When should he have been at the bedside?	[2] <b>Q</b> : My question to you was — well, the record will
(3) A: Until he was sure the patient was stable	3 speak for itself.We'llsee what it said earlier. You
[4] postoperatively. He could have —	[4] didn't say that earlier. You don'trecall that, or do
[5] Q: He could have what?	[5] you?
[6] A: He could have been there. He had — obviously	[6] A: I don't recall it.
7 we all have to make rounds, but he left.	[7] <b>Q</b> : Is it your opinion that Dr. Muehlbach's
[8] Q: When did he leave?	[8] breaches in standard of care caused some harm to Mr.
A: I'd have to look, but he was not present for	[9] Lung?
[10] some of this information.	<b>A:</b> I believe it delayed the time for which
[11] <b>Q</b> : And is it your position, in your opinion, that	11] Mr. Long got back to the OR.
[12] Dr. Muehlbach not being at this patient's bedside was	12] Q: Did that cause harm to Mr. Long?
[13] below standard of care?	A: The delay in him going back to the OR I believe
[14] <b>A:</b> I believe it's below the standard of care that	14] was directly attributable to his anoxic injury.
[15] this patient was unstable and he was not present.	Q: I still don't have an answer to my question, I
[16] <b>Q</b> : My question to you is, so I want to understand	6) don't think. Do you believe that the delay which you
[17] it: The fact that Dr. Muehlbach was not at this	<sup>17</sup> think was caused by Dr. Muehlbach'sbreach of the
[18] patient's bedside, in your opinion, was below standard	<sup>18</sup> standard of care caused Mr. Long injury or harm?
[19] of care?	19] <b>A</b> Yes.
[20] <b>THE WITNESS:</b> Could you repeat that?	<b>Q</b> : And what harm did it cause Mr. Long?
(The pending question was read by the court	<ul> <li>21) A: I believe that Mr. Long would have had more</li> </ul>
[22] reporter.)	22] reserve had he gone back to the OR later — sooner than
[23] <b>A:</b> I would qualify that saying he was not at the	23) later.
[24] bedside between H and M.	24] <b>Q</b> : Let's talk about Dr. Hernandez. Your comments
Page 130	
[1]   BY MR. JACKSON:	about him earlier were that he should have been more
[2] Q: What times were those, Doctor?	[2] directly involved in the patient's care and that he
A: 1950 would be at the end of H to M when the	(3) should have notified Dr. Muehlbach and Dr. Cosgrove.
[4] decision or prior — just prior to M should have been	<sup>[4]</sup> What do you say he — he didn't do that he should have
[5] made to take this patient back.	[5] done to be more involved in the patient's care?
[6] Q: What time was M?	<ul><li>[6] A: My understanding is that he was the junior</li></ul>
A: M is 2150. L which would have been the	<ul><li>[7] resident on the service. The junior resident usually</li></ul>
<sup>[8]</sup> preceding time 2110.	[8] gets all the scut work and the lab work and presents it
[9] <b>Q</b> : So between 1950 and <b>—</b>	(9) to the chief and presents the chief of service which
[10] MS. TOSTI: I think it's 2130. I think N is	10) would be Dr. Muehlbach in this case the information.
[11] 2150.	11] I see Dr. Hernandez getting some of the calls
[12] BY MR. JACKSON:	12) and making some adjustments, but I don't believe that
[13] <b>Q:</b> So between 1950 and 2130 it is your opinion	<ul><li><sup>13</sup> Dr. Muehlbach had gotten all the calls.</li></ul>
<sup>[14]</sup> that the fact that Dr. Muehlbach <b>was</b> not at the bedside	<b>Q</b> : I don't understand what you just said,
[15] <b>was</b> below standard of care?	15] Doctor, as to how that falls below standard of care,
[16] <b>A:</b> Yes.	16] Dr. Hernandez being more directly —
[17] Q: That's a new one, isn't it?You didn't say	<b>A:</b> Dr. Hernandez was involved with the unit. He
[18] that earlier.	18) was covering this and two other units. The junior
[19] <b>A:</b> No; this patient was unstable.	[19] resident or what we used to call the boy on the service
<ul> <li>Q: No. The business about Dr. Muehlbach not being</li> </ul>	[19] resident of what we used to can the boy on the service [20] is responsible for all the scut work on the postops.
[21] at bedside, you hadn't mentioned that earlier. That's	[21] The nurses go through him unless it's a major thing,
(22) one you just mentioned for the first time just a moment	[22] The hurses go through the chief resident.
[23] ago, is that correct?	And 16 it?
[24] <b>A:</b> My point was that Dr. Muehlbach was not	
	[24] them, they usually call both people. If it looks like

Page 133	Page 135
[1] someone all of a sudden dumps a lot of blood or volume,	[1] Q: You said that she — when there was the initial
<sup>[2]</sup> they will call the junior chief and then the chief or	<sup>[2]</sup> dump of 250 at about 1930, she did not notify
[3] the chief and the junior chief. But if they call the	[3] Dr. Muehlbach; that was one of the ways in which you
[4] junior chief or the junior on the service, that person	[4] believe she deviated from the standard of care; is that
[5] is obligated to call the senior on the service.	[5] correct?Are you looking for the time?
[6] I don't believe that Dr. Hernandez kept a	[6] A: Well, these aren't quite — G corresponds to
[7] running dialogue with Dr. Muehlbach in all these	1930.
[8] changes.	[8] Q: Okay. And it was your belief that she did not
[9] Q: That'show you believe he fell below the	<sup>[9]</sup> notify Dr. Muehlbach of the discharge of 250 from the
[10] standard of care?	10] chest tube, correct?
[11] <b>A:</b> Yes.	<b>A:</b> Right. She raised the PEAP and at the same
[12] Q: Did that cause harm to Mr. Long?	12] time decreased the FIO2.
[13] <b>A:</b> Again, it's the communication issue that we've	13] Q: Let's talk about Nurse Zilka. In what way do
[14] talked about.	14] you believe she did not provide adequate supervision for
[15] <b>Q</b> : How did Dr. Hernandez'failure to do what you	15] Nurse Young?What did she fail to do?
[16] said he should have done cause harm to Mr. Long?	16] A: Well, the patient was not doing well. You have
[17] <b>A:</b> If all the information was not relayed in a	17 a nurse who has not completed her full orientation into
<sup>[18]</sup> timely fashion to Dr. Muehlbach, Dr. Muehlbach wouldn't	18] a unit. I believe she was in her seventh or eighth week
[19] have all the information nor could he refer it all to	<sup>19]</sup> if I remember from the deposition.
<sup>[20]</sup> Dr. Cosgrove, who when presented with the information	20] <b>Q</b> : Out of how many weeks?
<ul> <li>[21] didn't even hesitate.</li> <li>[22] Q: Your first comments about Nurse Young were that</li> </ul>	21] A: Out of 10 or 12. It depends. There's a
	22] digression in there, and they talk about balloon pump
[23] she had poor charting, correct?	<sup>23</sup> ] training also. And you have a patient — you have a
[24] <b>A:</b> Poor charting.	24] nurse who is extremely experienced, and you have a nurse
Page 134	Page 136
[1] Q: And lack of charting?	[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>critically apatient. It's been my practice and it's</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically apatient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically apatient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisoror the</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically apatient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisoror the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the <b>primary</b></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically <b>a</b>patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the <b>primary</b></li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>[6] charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician - or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician - or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>[6] charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>[8] parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>[9] the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>[6] charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>[8] parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>[9] the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>[10] critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician - or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] Q: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: — Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] Q: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting is not a standard of care issue,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] Q: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[12] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it'snot clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting issue?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician - or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] <i>Q</i>: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] <i>Q</i>: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[12] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[13] Q: Anyothers?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: — Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting is sue?</li> <li>A: Well, there's a standard of care for charting</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] <i>Q</i>: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] <i>Q</i>: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[12] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[13] Q: Anyothers?</li> <li>[14] A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: — Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it'snot clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting issue?</li> <li>A: Well, there's a standard of care for charting</li> <li>that allows you to take care of critically ill patients.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically ■patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] <i>Q</i>: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] <i>Q</i>: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[12] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[13] <i>Q</i>: Anyothers?</li> <li>[14] A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> <li>[15] to re-review the deposition that she quite — she</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting issue?</li> <li>A: Well, there's a standard of care for charting</li> <li>that allows you to take care of critically ill patients.</li> <li>If we had no charting here, we would never know what</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically ■patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] Q: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[2] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[3] Q: Anyothers?</li> <li>[4] A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> <li>[4] understood the pharmacology, yet why would you continue</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting issue?</li> <li>A: Well, there's a standard of care issue,</li> <li>f we had no charting here, we would never know what</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically ■patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] <i>Q</i>: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] <i>Q</i>: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[12] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[13] Q: Anyothers?</li> <li>[14] A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> <li>[15] to re-review the deposition that she quite — she</li> <li>[16] understood the pharmacology, yet why would you continue</li> <li>[17] to administer a drug and increase a drug that is known</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting is not a standard of care issue,</li> <li>is it? It's a charting issue?</li> <li>A: Well, there's a standard of care for charting</li> <li>f that allows you to take care of critically ill patients.</li> <li>f we had no charting here, we would never know what</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically ■patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] <i>Q</i>: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] <i>Q</i>: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[2] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[3] Q: Anyothers?</li> <li>[4] A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> <li>[5] to re-review the deposition that she quite — she</li> <li>[6] understood the pharmacology, yet why would you continue</li> <li>[7] to administer a drug and increase a drug that is known</li> <li>[8] to lower blood pressure when you are fighting a low</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: — Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting is not a standard of care issue,</li> <li>is it? It's a charting issue?</li> <li>A: Well, there's a standard of care for charting</li> <li>that allows you to take care of critically ill patients.</li> <li>if we had no charting here, we would never know what</li> <li>Q: My question to you was, Doctor, standard of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically ■patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[2] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[3] Q: Anyothers?</li> <li>[4] A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> <li>[5] to re-review the deposition that she quite — she</li> <li>[6] understood the pharmacology, yet why would you continue</li> <li>[7] to administer a drug and increase a drug that is known</li> <li>[8] to lower blood pressure when you are fighting a low</li> <li>[9] blood pressure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting issue?</li> <li>A: Well, there's a standard of care issue,</li> <li>that allows you to take care of critically ill patients.</li> <li>f we had no charting here, we would never know what</li> <li>Q: My question to you was, Doctor, standard of</li> <li>care is different from a charting situation, is it not?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically ■patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] Q: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[12] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[13] Q: Anyothers?</li> <li>[14] A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> <li>[15] to re-review the deposition that she quite — she</li> <li>[16] understood the pharmacology, yet why would you continue</li> <li>[17] to administer a drug and increase a drug that is known</li> <li>[18] to lower blood pressure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>A: Yes.</li> <li>Q: - Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>charting cause harm?</li> <li>A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>the picture is somewhat in a fog or it's not clear.</li> <li>Q: Well, charting issue?</li> <li>A: Well, there's a standard of care for charting</li> <li>that allows you to take care of critically ill patients.</li> <li>If we had no charting here, we would never know what</li> <li>pare is different from a charting situation, is it not?</li> <li>A Well, the standard of care — the delivery of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>[2] critically ■patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>[3] been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>[4] that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>[5] mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>[6] physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>[7] that.</li> <li>[8] Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>[9] A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>[10] Q: You said she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>[11] the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>[12] A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>[13] Q: Anyothers?</li> <li>[14] A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> <li>[15] to re-review the deposition that she quite — she</li> <li>[16] understood the pharmacology, yet why would you continue</li> <li>[17] to administer a drug and increase a drug that is known</li> <li>[18] to lower blood pressure when you are fighting a low</li> <li>[19] blood pressure.</li> <li>[20] Q: Okay. Your comment was that she did not know</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(1) Q: And lack of charting?</li> <li>(2) A: And lack of charting.</li> <li>(3) Q: Do you say that caused harm to Mr. Young —</li> <li>(4) A: Yes.</li> <li>(5) Q: — Long, excuse me. How did the lack of</li> <li>(6) charting cause harm?</li> <li>(7) A: Charting is sort of like a picture. The more</li> <li>(8) parts of the puzzle — of the picture that are painted</li> <li>(9) the easier the picture is to see. If you are missing</li> <li>(10) critical information or it is not correctly recorded,</li> <li>(11) the picture is somewhat in a fog or it'snot clear.</li> <li>(12) Q: Well, charting is not a standard of care issue,</li> <li>(13) is it?It's a charting issue?</li> <li>(14) A: Well, there's a standard of care for charting</li> <li>(15) that allows you to take care of critically ill patients.</li> <li>(16) If we had no charting here, we would never know what</li> <li>(17) happened to this patient.</li> <li>(18) Q: My question to you was, Doctor, standard of</li> <li>(19) care is different from a charting situation, is it not?</li> <li>(20) A Well, the standard of care — the delivery of</li> <li>(21) the standard of care — there is a standard of care for</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(1) who is relatively inexperienced taking care of a</li> <li>(2) critically patient. It's been my practice and it's</li> <li>(3) been what I have observed and know to be what is correct</li> <li>(4) that the nurse at that time, the supervisor or the</li> <li>(5) mentoring nurse, would then slide into the primary</li> <li>(6) physician — or position right there and facilitate</li> <li>(7) that.</li> <li>(8) Q: Did she fail to do that in your opinion?</li> <li>(9) A: Yes, she did, and so stated in her deposition.</li> <li>(9) A: Yes, she did not know the pharmacology of</li> <li>(11) the drugs. Which drugs are you referring to?</li> <li>(2) A: I believe we talked about the vecuronium.</li> <li>(3) Q: Anyothers?</li> <li>(4) A: And she made one comment there — I would have</li> <li>(5) to re-review the deposition that she quite — she</li> <li>(6) understood the pharmacology, yet why would you continue</li> <li>(7) to administer a drug and increase a drug that is known</li> <li>(8) to lower blood pressure when you are fighting a low</li> <li>(9) Diod pressure.</li> <li>(9) Q: Okay. Your comment was that she did not know</li> <li>(1) the pharmacology of drugs. You mentioned —</li> </ul>

		_	
	Page 137		Page 139
[1]	thing in I saw in there.	[1]	most institutions that's the way it is. Name an
[2]	Q: Another drug which you — or some comment she	[2]	institution where that's not a surgical decision.
[3]	made about a drug which led you to believe she did not	[3]	A: Well, at Texas Heart they have full-time
[4]	know the pharmacology of certain drugs?	[4]	intensivists there. And if they think someone is
[5]	A: That is correct.		bleeding or tampomding, they will call the surgeon back
[6]	Q: Do you believe her comment about vecuronium		in.
[7]	caused harm to Mr. Long?	[7]	
[8]	A: No.		operating room under those circumstances?
[9]	Q: Okay. $\infty$ the fact that she didn't know the	[9]	
[10]	pharmacology of these drugs did not cause harm to		their hand <b>is</b> going to make the final decision.
[11]	Mr. Long, is that correct?	[11]	
[12]	A: Well, in vecuronium's case it wouldn't;but if	-	case that you can tell me that you're aware of?
[13]	she makes — one can by extrapolation, if you can make a	[13]	
[14]	mistake on a very common drug that you use everyday,the		don't want to go back, but the surgeon is the one that
[is]	inotrope drugs are also very common and used everyday		has the ultimate decision.
[16]	but have very significant problems associated with their	16]	
[17]	misuse. And one has to make sure. That's why you have		operating room, isn'tit?
[18]	pharmacology brushup courses. So if she misstates one	18]	
[19]	drug,one could believe that she may misuse other drugs.		three times now.
[20]	Q: Is that the basis of your opinion regarding	20]	
[21]	her?	21]	• • •
[22]	A: Yes.	22]	
[23]	Q: Doctor, the decision to return a patient to the	23]	
[24]	operating room, is that an anesthesia decision?	-	you're qualified to make that decision and to criticize
	Page 138		Page 140
[1]	A: It depends on the local politics. Sometimes	111	that decision?
[2]	it'svery self evident. Sometimes it's a joint	[2]	
[3]	decision. Sometimes it's a very strict surgical. It's	[3]	
[4]	very easy to know that someone has to go back if they're	[4]	
[5]	dumping a liter of blood out their chest every 15		the appropriate one, and it was just made too late.
[6]	minutes.	[6]	
[7]	<b>Q</b> : Whose decision is it to return a patient to the		anesthesiologist that you're qualified to make – to
[8]	operating room under these circumstances?		criticize the surgical decision as to when a patient
[9]	A: In most institutions, it's the surgeon's		should be taken back to the operating room?
[10]	primary decision.	[10]	A: I think I can in this case.
[11]	<b>Q:</b> In what institutions that you are aware of is	[11]	<b>Q:</b> So you feel qualified to make that decision in
[12]	it not a surgical decision?	[12]	this case?
[13]	A: Well, in institutions where there's a	[13]	A: I think I have made the decision in many cases
[14]	collaborative effort, if someone is sitting there with	[14]	I have been involved with and will sit down with the
[15]	the patient and the surgeon goes home such as an	[15]	surgeons, and they say do you thirk the patient needs to
[16]	intensivist, the intensivist can certainly do that.	[16]	go back.
[17]	Certainly I have called some of our surgeons at home, I	(17)	Q: Please, Doctor, I am asking you in this case,
[18]	said I think we need to go back, blood pressure is down,	· ·	do you feel qualified to make a criticism of the
	echo, heart looks empty, there may be a small clot		decision as to when this patient should go back to the
[20]	behind it or a mass; and we'll go back.	[20]	
[21]	<b>Q:</b> Who makes the decision to go back, Doctor?	[21]	
[22]	A: Well, the final decision, the surgeon is the	[22]	Q: Let me go to your report. Do you have it in
[23]	one that has to take them back.	[23]	front of you? First page at the bottom you have two
[24]	<b>Q:</b> And what institutions — because you said in		bullet points there. Those are just comments on facts.
	•		<u> </u>
Page 141	 Page 143		
---	--		
[1] You're not making any comment on standard of care, am I	[1] bleeding?		
[2] correct?	[2] A: There's a time where there was no documented		
[3] A: That is correct.	[3] bleeding at period H and I. H was 1950. I was 2010.		
[4] Q: Page 2, you talk about first bullet point	[4] <i>Q</i> : When you say documented bleeding, are you		
[5] there, the normal hemodynamic parameters began to	[5] referring to chest tube output?		
[6] deteriorate. Have you discussed that in detail so far?	[6] A: That is correct. Then they document at Point J		
[7] Is there something more about that that we haven't	[7] as in John a 50 cc amount. Nothing at K or L, again is		
[8] discussed?	[8] quiet, another 50 cc amount.		
(9) A: Well, it decreased. From the time he left the	[9] <b>Q</b> : Is that a normal output for those periods of		
(10) OR until the time he got to the unit when they first got	10] time, Doctor, running 50 for periods?		
111 his vital signs, there was a decrease.	11] A: Well, running 50, but —		
Q: You said it deteriorated during a very short	12] Q: Is that normal?		
19 period of time. I am asking you have you already talked	<ul> <li>A: This is a small bolus. They don't say that</li> </ul>		
about that, or is there more you need to say about that?	14] this is continuous. This is hourly.		
<b>A:</b> I think we've talked about it.			
Q: The very short period of time when you're			
<sup>17</sup> talking about his cardiac output of <i>3.2</i> and cardiac	16] <b>A:</b> Well, there's time intervals. That's part of 17] the problem with this <b>is</b> that there's no set intervals.		
<sup>18</sup> index of 2.0, what time frame are you referring to			
in there?	18]Q: How often do you record those in your19]hospitals,Doctor?		
A: His initial at 1730, time Point A, was 8.0, and	_		
21) his cardiac index was 3.3 there.	<ul> <li>A: 30 minutes, every 30 minutes.</li> <li>Q: Every 30 minutes they record chest tube output?</li> </ul>		
Q: I am asking about the cardiac output of 3.2 and			
<sup>23</sup> cardiac index of 2.0, when was that?			
<b>A:</b> At Point E as in echo, his cardiac index is	23] Q: Swan-Gam reading is the next bullet point.		
Page 142	24) You say they weren't performed often enough?		
[1] 2.0, and his cardiac output is 3.4.	Page 144 A: There is nothing performed after Point K.		
[2] Q: Is there a 3.2 and 2.0, or is that just a	O: What time map Drint V?		
<ul><li>[3] misprint on mine?</li></ul>	[2] Q: what time was Point K? [3] A: 2050.		
A: 2.0 is at <i>E</i> , that is the cardiac index. And I	O: So no Swon Com readings often Doint K?		
[5] have a <b>3.4.</b> Maybe it's a 3.2.	[4] <b>4</b> : So no Swan-Gam readings after Point K? [5] <b>A:</b> That is correct.		
[6] <b>Q</b> : I am just trying to understand what's in your			
7 report. You said 3.2. Do you believe it's 3.4?	[6] <b>Q</b> : Is that what you referring to there, that [7] after Point K they didn't do enough Swan-Gam readings?		
<b>A:</b> It could be. It could be <i>3.4</i> or <i>3.2</i> .	A That was the point		
<ul><li>Q: The next bullet point on Page 2 talks about the</li></ul>			
10] use of Levophed and Neo-Synephrine. Do you see that in			
in your report?	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
$\mathbf{A}: \mathbf{Y} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{s}.$	•		
$O_{1}$ To the same of the set term $A_{1}$ are some set $A_{1}$ in this	12] after 2050. How often should they have done them after $2050$		
13] Q: Is the use of those two drugs unusual in this 14] setting?	13] 2050?		
	14] A: Well, they were doing them every half hour,		
	15] every 20 minutes.		
<sup>16]</sup> Q: Your next bullet point talks about documented <sup>17]</sup> chest tube bleeding followed by a period of no bleeding	<b>16 Q</b> : How often should they have done them after		
	17 2050?		
18] and then the massive bleed. What period are you	18] A: Half hour would have been fine.		
19] referring to when you say "period of no bleeding"? A: There's a period from right of C to Lethere	19) <b>Q</b> : Every half hour?		
A: There's a period from right at G to J where	A: If they would have done them.		
21] there's a minimal amount.	21] O: You say "noone looked at the whole picture,"		
Q: Your report says no bleeding. That's why I	22) quote, end quote. What do you mean by that?		
23] asked you the question, Doctor. What period are you	A: There did not seem to be a total coordination.		
[24] referring to when you say there's a period of no	<sup>24]</sup> There was someone — they were giving propofol, and I		

Page 145	Page 147
[1] still don'tunderstand why they're giving propofol and	[1] tamponade or real tamponade. In a nutshell, the heart
[2] increase the dose when the patient's blood pressure is	<sup>[2]</sup> is an enclosed space. Compression extrinsically on the
ায় going down.	<ul> <li>(a) heart by blood or something else can cause dysfunction.</li> </ul>
[4] <b>Q:</b> 'Whatdid you mean when you said the whole	[4] If you have — and as a result, there are certain things
<sup>[5]</sup> picture, Doctor?	[5] that you find oftentimes but not always. There's no one
[6] <b>A:</b> The whole picture. You step back. You look at	
<sup>[7]</sup> the picture. You look at the hemodynamics. You look at	[6] thing that's pathognomonic. And it basically inhibits
(a) the respiratory parameters; and God forbid, you look at	7 the preload of the heart or it inhibits cardiac ejection
	[8] via compressive effort.
(9) the patient. You look at the numbers. You look at all	[9] Q: 'What are the signs and symptoms of a cardiac
[10] the respiratory data. And you actually physically look	10] tamponade?
[11] at the patient. You can't always believe the numbers.	<b>A.</b> In a normal heart, you would have an elevation
[12] Q: Have you ever cared for a patient like	12] of your central venous pressure. You may — you would
[13] Mr. Long?	13] have a decrease in your systemic blood pressure. You
[14] <b>A:</b> Absolutely.	14] may have effects on systemic vascular resistance; but if
[15] Q: How many?	15] you'reon inotropes, all bets are off. And you may have
[16] A: I'd have to go back and look, but I have taken	16] a decrease in urine output but not necessarily. And if
[17] care of lots of hearts. I baby-sat the pump service for	17] a patient has been given Lasix, you may not see the
[18] six months.	<sup>18]</sup> decrease in urine output because of this loop diuretic
[19] Q: Did you ever have to take a patient back to the	19] effect.
(20) operating room?	20] Q: You said that <b>was</b> in a healthy heart. Would
[21] <b>A:</b> Yes.	21] those change in a patient such as Mr. Long?
[22] <b>Q</b> : Howoften?	22) A: Yes.
[23] A: Depends on who the staff surgeon was.	Q: What would the differences be in a patient such
[24] <b>Q:</b> How so?	<sup>24</sup> ] as Mr. Long?
Page 146	Page 148
[1] <b>A:</b> Some were more concerned about hemostasis	A: You may not detect a rise in CVP because they
[2] intraoperatively than others.	[2] may have an associated right heart dysfunction. We knew
[3] Q: So some would take them back sooner, some	[3] he had global hypokinesis based on the report
[4] wouldn't?Some wouldn't take them back at all?	[4] preoperatively. The decrease in blood pressure would be
[5] <b>A:</b> No; no, Some had a higher bring-back rate than	[5] one of the things that you would have. One other thing
(6) others.	[6] I failed to mention in the previous, as long as the
[7] <b>Q</b> : You make a comment in that last bullet point in	<sup>(7)</sup> heart wasn't <b>fully</b> Beta blocked, you would get a reflux
(a) your report on Page 2 that it appears that the care	[8] tachycardia because that's the only way a compromised
<sup>[9]</sup> provided Mr. Long <b>was</b> given by the least experienced	<ul><li>[9] heart can increase cardiac output.</li></ul>
(10) individuals. What does that mean?	ing If you can't increase stroke volume which is
[11] <b>A:</b> I think that Dr. Muehlbach should have been	11 limited, you increase the rate because the cardiac
<sup>[12]</sup> more involved in his care. I believe that the more	12) output is the heart rate times the stroke volume. So as
[13] experienced nurse should have been involved in his care.	<sup>13</sup> a result of that, one then sees a tachycardia that is
[14] Q: That being who?	sy a result of that, one then sees a tachycardia that is sustained as defined if a heart rate is sustained above
[15] A: The nurse who was the coordinator, Zilka, I	15 100 beats per minute. And that's been my experience in
[16] believe. And no one let poor Dr. Cosgrove know what was	by practicality and also in conversations with many
[17] going on. When Dr. Cosgrove got the information, he	<sup>17</sup> coordinators of tachycardia,it's probably one of the
[10] didn't need all the data. He said what's going on?	best signs that's most reliable as long as the patient
[19] This is what we need to do. Let's get him to the OR.	isn't Beta blocked. CVP <b>is</b> nice if it goes along with
[20] And I believe that if Dr. Cosgrove knew what <b>was</b> going	
(21) on and had gone on at L, Point L, Dr. Cosgrove would	it. It's not one simple finding. It's what you'd
[22] have taken this patient back.	and called the gestalt or the constellation of findings that
[23] Q: What is a cardiac tamponade, Doctor?	27 you see. It's the total package of the presentation.
<ul> <li>[24] A: Cardiac tamponade is — you can have a pseudo</li> </ul>	23] Q: When did Mr. Long suffer the catastrophic event
jer Cardiae amponade is you can nave a poeudo	<sup>24</sup> ] that led to his vegetative state?

Page 149	Page 151
[1] A: Sometime after — I believe the exact point in	[1] on inside the central perfusion pressures. There's no
[2] time would be difficult, but it would be after Point —	[2] more things. They went up to maximum amount of drugs.
[3] sometime after Point K because that's when the last time	(3) The blood pressures were elevated. He was remaining
[4] the Swan readings were. We don't really know anything	[4] tachycardic. We have no idea whether or not he had
[5] else that was going on intracardiac and his pressure	[4] factive relation for the national sector of the national sector is actual central pressures enough to perfuse.
[6] because we're not sure $-$ there's a circle there at both	
[7] L and M. They have recorded supra-high pressures, if	<ul> <li>At Point P we know he had a cardiac — at Point</li> <li>O we know he had cardiac output of seven liters per</li> </ul>
[8] those are PA pressures; and one doesn'tknow if the	[8] minute. At point P we have nothing. Point P is 2230
9 heart at that point ceased to function.	<ul><li>[9] hours.</li></ul>
	1
[11] usually ischemia or something bad happening to the	[11] <b>THE WITNESS:</b> Can you reread the question back?
[12] heart; but then there's blood pressures over here at N.	[12] (The requested portion of the transcript was
[13] But certainly when he came back fromsurgeryhe was not	[13] read by the court reporter.)
[14] right.	[14] A: At 2150 I believe — at 21 30 is where Mr. Long
[15] Q: You're talking about the second surgery?	[15] was in major trouble to the extent that he needed to go
[16] A: That is correct. <b>So</b> sometime between, as I	[16] back to the OR.
[17] stated, L/M that time interval, to the time he came back	[17] BY MR. JACKSON:
[18] from the second surgery.	[18] Q: Do you believe you answered the question?
[19] <b>Q</b> : Can you be any more specific in terms of time	[19] <b>A:</b> I believe so.
<ul><li><sup>[20]</sup> in your opinion as to when he suffered the catastrophic</li><li><sup>[21]</sup> event?</li></ul>	[20] Q: At what point was it too late to change the [21] outcome?
(22) <b>MS.TOSTI:</b> I think he's answered the question.	A: At Point <b>O</b> , at that point I believe the injury
[23] MR. JACKSON: No, he hasn't.	[23] started to Mr. Long, 2210.
[24] <b>MS.TOSTI:</b> He'stold you between L and M and	[24] Q: Is that the point after which the outcome could
<ul> <li>[1] when he came back.</li> <li>[2] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[3] Q: I am talking about hours there. My question</li> <li>[4] is, can you be more specific?</li> <li>[5] A: Well, after M all bets are off because there's</li> <li>[6] no -</li> <li>[7] Q: Give me times if you would, please.</li> <li>[8] A: Well, your copy may be better than mine. The</li> <li>[9] time M corresponds to when there's lack of Swan</li> <li>[10] pressures, he went way up on his inotropes, to the time</li> <li>[11] he came back.</li> <li>[12] Q: What time is M?</li> <li>[13] A: Well, my copy looks like 21 - well, it just</li> <li>[14] doesn't make sense. It looks like there's two 2150s.</li> <li>[15] MS. TOSTI: I think it may be - M may be 2130.</li> <li>[16] A: Between 2130 and when he went to the OR.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[1] not be changed?</li> <li>[2] MS. TOSTI: What outcome are you referring to,</li> <li>[3] the anoxic encephalopathy?</li> <li>[4] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[5] Q: What were you referring to, Doctor, when you -</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: What are you referring to as to the</li> <li>[7] outcome?</li> <li>[8] MR. JACKSON: I want to know what he was</li> <li>[9] referring to when he answered my question.</li> <li>[10] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[11] Q: What were you referring to when you answered my</li> <li>[12] question?</li> <li>[13] A: The fact that the patient was going to probably</li> <li>[14] arrest or become extremely hemodynamically unstable.</li> <li>[15] Q: So you believe after 2210 that couldn't be</li> <li>[16] A: The fact that correct?</li> </ul>
[17] BY MR. JACKSON:	[17] <b>A:</b> That'scorrect.
[18] Q: Was it too late at 2130 to save Mr. Long in	[1B] Q: Okay.
[19] your opinion?	(A brief recess was taken.)
[20] A: Let's take a brake. I'llbe right back.	[20] BY MR. JACKSON:
[21] Q: Please, before you do that, answer that	[21] Q: Doctor, what happened to cause Mr. Long's brain
(22) question.	[22] damage?
[23] A: I believe after 2150 — or Point N here which	[23] <b>A:</b> I believe he had hypoperfusion.
[24] is the end of M, it is impossible to tell what was going	-

Dave 450	-
Page 153 (1) A: When he was hypotensive or hypoperfused.	Page 155 [1] saying immediately prior, or are you saying sometime
[2] Q: When was that, what point of time?	<sup>[1]</sup> saying initiativity prior, of the you saying sometime
[3] A: Sometime between 2230 and when he came back	
[4] from the operating room the second time.	<ul> <li>[3] A: I believe that when he dumped at O, at 2210,</li> <li>[4] that last 250, he became hemodynamically unstable,</li> </ul>
[5] Q: Are you able to be any more specific than that	[5] hypovolemic, and sent him down on the spiral curve, the
[6] time frame?	
A: Icannot.	[6] slippery slope. I believe that had he been taken back
Or At substantiation de mer heliene his hasia	[7] prior to that 2230,he would have had enough reserve so
	[8] that they could have taken him down there without him
A. Wall I think it a surrow d haters an 2220 and the	[9] getting hypotensive and anoxic.
	<sup>10]</sup> Q: You changed your times there. You were talking
[11] time he got back from the OR. Had he gone back to the	11] 2210 and then you said <b>2230</b> .
[12] OR earlier, I think it could have been avoided.	$_{12]}$ A: Time O is when he dumped the last 250.
[13] Q: You are not critical of any of the care and	13] Q: 2210?
[14] treatment he received between the time he was sent to	[4] A: That is correct.
[15] the OR and the time he returned, am I correct?	Q: Is that the point in time before which he
[16] <b>A:</b> Other than that he went too late, the care was	6] should have been taken to surgery in your opinion, and
[17] appropriate.	<sup>[7]</sup> there would have been a different result?
[18] Q: Okay. Are you able to tell me the last point	A: That is correct.
(19) in time that he could have been sent to the operating	<b>Q</b> : Okay. How much before 2210 do you believe –
[20] room and not sustained brain damage in your opinion?	in or how long before 2210 should he have been taken back
[21] A: I think his period — his injury occurred	11 to surgery where there would have been a different
[22] between 2230 and the time he came back from the OR.	2] result in your opinion?
[23] Q: That didn't answer my question.	3] A: Prior to that.
<sup>(24)</sup> <b>A</b> : I think that's the best I can answer it.	<sup>14]</sup> <b>Q:</b> 2205?
Page <b>154</b>	Page 156
[1] <b>Q</b> : I understand that. But the question was, at	[1] A: 2210 when he dumped that blood, I believe he
[2] what point in time before that?You say he should have	[2] started down to his ultimate outcome. It should have
[3] been sent back earlier, correct?	[3] been done prior to that.
[4] A: That is correct.	[4] Q: Are you able to say with any more specific time
[5] Q: And you're saying if he had been sent back	[5] when he could have or should have beentakenback to the
[6] earlier, it would have made a difference in the brain	<sup>[6]</sup> operating room and the result would have been different?
[7] damage. He wouldn't have had brain damage, correct?	A: I think if they took him back before he got
[8] A: I believe so.	[8] hemodynamically unstable at Point O would have made a
[9] Q: Why do you say that?What's your basis for	(9) difference.
[10] that?	og Q: I know that. We have been over that, Doctor.
[11] <b>A:</b> Because I don't think he would have, to use a	1] I am asking you if you are able to say with reasonable
[12] euphemism, crashed and burned like he did on the way to	2) medical certainty how long before 2210 in your opinion
[13] the OR that he did. He would have gone down in a more	3) you believe he should have been taken back to the
[14] controlled fashion, hemodynamically stable. He went	4) operating room and there would have been a different
[15] down to the OR hemodynamically unstable.	sj result?
[16] Q: When is the last point in time, in your	a A: I believe I stated at L and M when we lost the
(17) opinion, that he would have gone to the OR in a	7] Swan readings, his index dropped, and his drug inotrope
[18] condition that you believe would have prevented the	<sup>8</sup> ) increased to <i>40</i> at Point N and M that the patient should
(19) brain damage?	s) have gone back then.
[20] <b>A:</b> Prior to 2230.	
[21] Q: Howfarback?	<sup>20]</sup> Q: Okay. Do you have an opinion that you can <sup>21]</sup> state to me as to at what point in time was the last
A Just prior to 2230.	2] chance to take Mr. Long back to the operating room and
[23] Q: Are you meaning like — are you saying like	<sup>22</sup> chance to take Wi. Long back to the operating room and <sup>33</sup> not have this result?
[24] 2200 or before that when you say just prior? Are you	
unit when you suy just prior this you	[4] MS. IUSTI: Asked and answered. Objection.

\_\_\_\_\_

Page 157	Page 159
[1] MR. JACKSON: It hasn't been answered. It's	[1] Q: Is it your opinion that if he had been taken
(2) been asked a few.	[2] back at 2100, there would have been a different result?
[3] <b>MS. TOSTI:</b> Objection, asked and answered.	[3] <b>A:</b> Yes.
[4] BY MR. JACKSON:	
[5] Q: Do you understand my question, Doctor?	[4] <b>Q</b> : Is 21 10 the last point in time that you believe [5] he could have been taken back to the operating room and
<ul> <li>A: I believe that if he had gone back to surgery</li> </ul>	[6] there been a different result? Is that what I am
[7] prior to 2210, he would have not have had the neurologic	
[8] outcome and sequelae that he suffered.	[7] understanding you to say?
-	[8] A: No, 2210 is That's the point at which he
[9] <b>Q</b> : You have said that to me. I am asking you are	[9] dumped. That's the point where he became extremely
[10] you able to tell me the last point in time $-$ do you	[10] unstable.
[11] have an opinion as to the last point in time that he	[11] Q: <b>So if</b> he had been taken back any time before
[12] could have beentaken back to the operatingroomandnot	[12] 2210 in your opinion, the result would have been
[13] suffered that sequelae?	[13] different?
[14] <b>MS. TOSTI:</b> Objection, asked and answered.	[14] <b>A:</b> Yes.
[15] BY MR. JACKSON:	[15] Q: And you say that because you believe what?
[16] <b>Q: Go</b> ahead, Doctor.	[16] <b>A:</b> Because I believe his hemodynamics were
[17] <b>A:</b> I would still stay with what I said, the 2210.	[17] deteriorated to the point where he was hypoperfusing and
[18] <b>Q</b> : That's the last point in time in your opinion	[18] his indexes dropped, and his heart rate proceeded to go
[19] that he could have been taken back and had a different	[19] up.
[20] result?	[20] <b>Q:</b> Doctor, have I covered all your opinions that
[21] <b>A:</b> That's when he dumped.	[21] you have rendered in this case?
[22] Q: My question is: Is that the last point in	[22] A: You have.
[23] time?After that time, they couldn't change it?	<b>Q</b> : If there's any changes in those, additions,
[24] <b>MS. TOSTI</b> : His answer was prior to 2210.	<sup>[24]</sup> corrections, deletions, you will let us know?
Page 158	
[1] <b>MR. JACKSON:</b> That's what I am trying to figure	[1] A: Iwould.
[2] out, but he won't answer my question.	[2] Q: Okay. One other — two other questions
[3] BY MR. JACKSON:	
	[3] actually. How did they get to you, do you know? How
[4] <b>Q</b> : At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he	<ul><li>[3] actually. How did they get to you, do you know? How</li><li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li></ul>
[4] <b>Q</b> : At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he	[4] did the Becker firm get to you?
[4] <b>Q</b> : At what point prior to 2210,Doctor, could he [5] have been taken back and not had the same result?	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS.TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>MS.TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS.TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS.TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>now.</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>now.</li> <li>MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He's answered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>(9) the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> <li>[15] aspects?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> <li>[16] A: When his inotrope was again increased and the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects.</li> <li>[16] Q: All aspects.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> <li>[16] A: When his inotrope was again increased and the</li> <li>[17] patient's indexes went down, and the patient's blood</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> <li>[15] aspects?</li> <li>[16] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[17] A: I think we would have things that we would</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> <li>[16] A: When his inotrope was again increased and the</li> <li>[17] patient's indexes went down, and the patient's blood</li> <li>[18] pressure went down, that's between L and O, that's 2110</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> <li>[15] aspects?</li> <li>[16] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[17] A: I think we would have things that we would</li> <li>[18] agree on. We would have things we would disagree on. I</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> <li>[16] A: When his inotrope was again increased and the</li> <li>[17] patient's indexes went down, and the patient's blood</li> <li>[18] pressure went down, that's between L and O, that's 2110</li> <li>[19] to 2210. They maximally increased his inotrope at M</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> <li>[15] aspects?</li> <li>[16] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[17] A: I think we would have things that we would</li> <li>[18] agree on. We would have things we would disagree on. I</li> <li>[19] would not defer to his anesthetic management of a case.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> <li>[16] A: When his inotrope was again increased and the</li> <li>[17] patient's indexes went down, and the patient's blood</li> <li>[18] pressure went down, that's between L and O, that's 2110</li> <li>[19] to 2210. They maximally increased his inotrope at M</li> <li>[20] which is 2130. Whatever that — it looks like a five</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> <li>[15] aspects?</li> <li>[16] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[17] A: I think we would have things that we would</li> <li>[18] agree on. We would have things we would disagree on. I</li> <li>[19] would not defer to his anesthetic management of a case.</li> <li>[20] Q: During the course of a surgery you mean?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> <li>[16] A: When his inotrope was again increased and the</li> <li>[17] patient's indexes went down, and the patient's blood</li> <li>[18] pressure went down, that's between L and O, that's 2110</li> <li>[19] to 2210. They maximally increased his inotrope at M</li> <li>[20] which is 2130. Whatever that — it looks like a five</li> <li>[21] but it could be a three, and M.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> <li>[15] aspects?</li> <li>[16] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[17] A: I think we would have things that we would</li> <li>[18] agree on. We would have things we would disagree on. I</li> <li>[19] would not defer to his anesthetic management of a case.</li> <li>[20] Q: During the course of a surgery you mean?</li> <li>[21] A: That is correct. I would not defer to his use</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> <li>[16] A: When his inotrope was again increased and the</li> <li>[17] patient's indexes went down, and the patient's blood</li> <li>[18] pressure went down, that's between L and O, that's 2110</li> <li>[19] to 2210. They maximally increased his inotrope at M</li> <li>[20] which is 2130. Whatever that — it looks like a five</li> <li>[21] but it could be a three, and M.</li> <li>[22] Q: Is it your opinion that if he had been taken</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> <li>[15] aspects?</li> <li>[16] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[17] A: I think we would have things that we would</li> <li>[18] agree on. We would have things we would disagree on. I</li> <li>[19] would not defer to his anesthetic management of a case.</li> <li>[20] Q: During the course of a surgery you mean?</li> <li>[21] A: That is correct. I would not defer to his use</li> <li>[22] of the drugs postoperatively such as propofol which is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[4] Q: At what point prior to 2210, Doctor, could he</li> <li>[5] have been taken back and not had the same result?</li> <li>[6] MS. TOSTI: Objection, asked and answered.</li> <li>[7] MR. JACKSON: Then tell me what time he said.</li> <li>[8] MS. TOSTI: I am just putting my objection on</li> <li>[9] the record. He'sanswered the question about five times</li> <li>[10] now.</li> <li>[11] MR. JACKSON: He has not. He keeps saying</li> <li>[12] 2210, before 2210.</li> <li>[13] BY MR. JACKSON:</li> <li>[14] Q: What's the last point in time, Doctor? And if</li> <li>[15] you can't give it to me, then tell me that.</li> <li>[16] A: When his inotrope was again increased and the</li> <li>[17] patient's indexes went down, and the patient's blood</li> <li>[18] pressure went down, that's between L and O, that's 2110</li> <li>[19] to 2210. They maximally increased his inotrope at M</li> <li>[20] which is 2130. Whatever that — it looks like a five</li> <li>[21] but it could be a three, and M.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[4] did the Becker firm get to you?</li> <li>[5] A I don't know.</li> <li>[6] Q: And in terms of care and treatment of a cardiac</li> <li>[7] surgical patient, would you defer to Dr. Cosgrove's</li> <li>[8] opinions?</li> <li>[9] A: With regard to what?</li> <li>[10] Q: The care and treatment of a cardiac surgical</li> <li>[11] patient.</li> <li>[12] A: With what aspects?</li> <li>[13] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[14] A: Well, all aspects includes all the anesthesia</li> <li>[15] aspects?</li> <li>[16] Q: All aspects.</li> <li>[17] A: I think we would have things that we would</li> <li>[18] agree on. We would have things we would disagree on. I</li> <li>[19] would not defer to his anesthetic management of a case.</li> <li>[20] Q: During the course of a surgery you mean?</li> <li>[21] A: That is correct. I would not defer to his use</li> </ul>

Page 161	Page 163
[1] regard. How about his opinions regarding the other	(1) STATE OF ILLINOIS ) ) SS
(2) medications given to a $-$	(2) COUNTY OF WINNEBAGO )
[3] A: Well, I use inotropes just like Cosgrove does.	
[4] I mean, I would definitely discuss it with him.	[4] CHRISTOPHER S LONG, )
Q: Would you defer to his opinion regarding the	Executor, etc , )
[6] use of inotropes in a post-cardiac surgery patient?	(5)
[7] <b>A:</b> Not necessarily.	Plaintiff, )
[8] Q: Okay. Do you know who Dr. Cosgrove is?	[6] vs ) CASE NO 419978
[9] <b>A:</b> I know he is a fairly prominent surgeon at the	m
[10] clinic. He is the head of their cardiac program I	CLEVELAND CLINIC FOUNDATION, )
[11] believe.	[8]
[12] Q: Do you know how many cardiac surgeries he's	Defendant )
[13] performed in his career?	(9)
(14) <b>A:</b> I am sure it's well in excess of 10 to $15,000$ .	0) This is to certify that I have read the
<b>Q</b> : So I'm clear that you have no criticisms of	<ol> <li>transcript of my deposition taken in the above-entitled</li> <li>cause by Tracy L Abbott, Certified Shorthand Reporter,</li> </ol>
[16] Dr. Cosgrove's care of this patient, correct?	<ul> <li>a) on January 28,2002. and that the foregoing transcript</li> </ul>
[17] <b>A:</b> Absolutely none.	4) accurately states the questions asked of me and the
Q: You believe what he did and how he treated this	5] answers given by me as they now appear
[19] patient were appropriate and within standards of care?	6]
[20] <b>A</b> : Yes. I think the patient would have had a good	7)
[21] outcome if he had been informed of what <b>was</b> going on	W Stephen Minore, M D
[22] earlier.	8] [19] Subscribed and sworn to
[23] Q: You would certainly defer to Dr. Cosgrove on	before me this day
<ul> <li>[24] surgical decisions as it relates to cardiac patients,</li> </ul>	[20] of, A D 2002
	[21]
Page 162	[22]
[1] would you not?	3) Notary Public 4)
(2) <b>A:</b> I would.	
[3] MR. JACKSON: I don't have any further	
(4) questions, Doctor, And you have already indicated I	[1] <b>STATE OF ILLINOIS )</b> (2) <b>)</b> \$\$,
[5] think that you are going to reserve signature.	(2) ) SS, (3) COUNTY OF WINNEBAGO)
(6) <b>THE WITNESS:</b> I will reserve signature.	
THE COURT REPORTER: Ms. Tosti, will you take	[5] I, Tracy Abbott, a Notary Public within and for
<sup>[8]</sup> care of the reading and signing?	(6) the County of Winnebago, State of Illinois, do hereby
(9) <b>MS. TOSTI:</b> Yes, I will take care of signature.	[7] certify that heretofore, to-wit, on the 28th day of
[10] <b>THE COURT REPORTER:</b> Do you want this written	m L
	[8] January, 2002, personally appeared before me at 2202
[11] up, Mr.Jackson?	<ul> <li>[9] January, 2002, personally appeared before me at 2202</li> <li>(9) Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> </ul>
[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.	(9) Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen 10) Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>[15] (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(9) Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>(9) Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>(11) the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>(12) Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>(13) Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(9) Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>(9) Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>(11) the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>(12) Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>(13) Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>(14) I further certify that the said witness was</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>[15] (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(9) Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>(9) Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>(11) the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>(12) Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>(13) Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>(14) I further certify that the said witness was</li> <li>(15) first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>[15] (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> <li>[16] at 6:20 p.m.)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[9] Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>[9] Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>[11] the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>[12] Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>[13] Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>[14] I further certify that the said witness was</li> <li>[15] first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth</li> <li>[16] and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>[15] (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> <li>[16] at 6:20 p.m.)</li> <li>[17]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[9] Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>[9] Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpendingand undetermined in</li> <li>[11] the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>[12] Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>[13] Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>[14] I further certify that the said witness was</li> <li>[15] first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth</li> <li>[16] and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that</li> <li>[17] the testimony then given by said witness was reported</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(12) MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>(13) THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>(14) MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>(15) (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> <li>(16] at 6:20 p.m.)</li> <li>(17)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[9] Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>[9] Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpendingand undetermined in</li> <li>[11] the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>[12] Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>[13] Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>[14] I further certify that the said witness was</li> <li>[15] first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth</li> <li>[16] and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that</li> <li>[17] the testimony then given by said witness was reported</li> <li>[18] stenographically by me in the presence of the said</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>[15] (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> <li>[16] at 6:20 p.m.)</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(9) Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>(9) Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>(11) the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>(12) Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>(13) Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>(14) I further certify that the said witness was</li> <li>(15) first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth</li> <li>(16) and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that</li> <li>(17) the testimony then given by said witness was reported</li> <li>(18) stenographically by me in the presence of the said</li> <li>(19) witness and afterwards reduced to typewriting by</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>[15] (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> <li>[16] at 6:20 p.m.)</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[9] Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>[9] Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>[11] the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>[12] Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>[13] Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>[14] I further certify that the said witness was</li> <li>[15] first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth</li> <li>[16] and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that</li> <li>[17] the testimony then given by said witness was reported</li> <li>[18] stenographically by me in the presence of the said</li> <li>[19] witness and afterwards reduced to typewriting by</li> <li>[20] computer-aided transcription, and the foregoing is a</li> <li>[31] true and correct transcript of the testimony so given by</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(12) MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>(13) THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>(14) MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>(15) (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> <li>(16] at 6:20 p.m.)</li> <li>(17)</li> <li>(18)</li> <li>(19)</li> <li>(19)</li> <li>(20)</li> <li>(21)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>[9] Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>[9] Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>[11] the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>[12] Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>[13] Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>[14] I further certify that the said witness was</li> <li>[15] first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth</li> <li>[16] and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that</li> <li>[17] the testimony then given by said witness was reported</li> <li>[18] stenographically by me in the presence of the said</li> <li>[19] witness and afterwards reduced to typewriting by</li> <li>[20] computer-aided transcription, and the foregoing is a</li> <li>[31] true and correct transcript of the testimony so given by</li> <li>[32] said witness as aforesaid.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>[12] MR. JACKSON: Yes, with a mini and an index.</li> <li>[13] THE COURT REPORTER: Copy, Ms. Tosti?</li> <li>[14] MS. TOSTI: Yes, and a mini.</li> <li>[15] (Whereupon, the preceding deposition concluded</li> <li>[16] at 6:20 p.m.)</li> <li>[17]</li> <li>[18]</li> <li>[19]</li> <li>[20]</li> <li>[21]</li> <li>[22]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(9) Harlem Road, Suite 200, Loves Park, Illinois, W. Stephen</li> <li>(9) Minore, M.D., in a cause nowpending and undetermined in</li> <li>(11) the Court of Common Pleas, State of Ohio, County of</li> <li>(12) Cuyahoga, wherein Christopher Long is the Plaintiff and</li> <li>(13) Cleveland Clinic Foundation is the Defendant.</li> <li>(14) I further certify that the said witness was</li> <li>(15) first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth</li> <li>(16) and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that</li> <li>(17) the testimony then given by said witness was reported</li> <li>(18) stenographically by me in the presence of the said</li> <li>(19) witness and afterwards reduced to typewriting by</li> <li>(20) computer-aided transcription, and the foregoing is a</li> <li>(31) true and correct transcript of the testimony so given by</li> </ul>

[1]

Page 165 I further certify that the taking of this [1] <sup>[2]</sup> deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were <sup>[3]</sup> present at the deposition the attorneys hereinbefore [4] mentioned. I further certify that I am not counsel for nor [5] [6] in any way related to the parties to this suit, nor am I [7] in any way interested in the outcome thereof. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my [8] [9] hand and affixed my notarial seal this 7th day of [10] February, 2002. [11] [12] Tracy L. Abbott [13] License Number 084-003182 Notary public, Winnebago County, [14] Illinois [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24]



\$	100:11;124:20;144:15	4	<b>9:00</b> 17:8; 96:15; 97:8, 10	164:19
	<b>200</b> 164:9 <b>2000</b> 11:18; 12:7, 9, 10;	4	A	Again 19:2, 18; 34:19; 36:17, 21; 51:18; 56:7;
\$1,500 54:15, 17	66:15;112:5	40 45:13; 68:15; 156:18		66:23;71:15;73:10; 90:20;106:1;133:13;
<b>\$1,650</b> 14:6	<b>2001</b> 12:23; 95:12; 96:18,	<b>430</b> 20:19	a.m 17:17, 17	143:7;158:16
<b>\$350</b> 54:16; 55:13 <b>\$500</b> 54:16, 17:55:2, 10	<b>19</b> :112:3, 4 <b>2002</b> 112:4; 164:8;	4:00 17:3	Abbott 164:5;165:12	against 128:3
<b>\$500</b> 54:16, 17; 55:2, 10		5	aberrations 107:3	aggressive 41:9
\$8,500 55:20;56:6	165:10	2		
	ł		153:5, 18;156:4, 11;	35:21; 37:10; 51:4; 59:2;
	<b>21</b> 150:13	50 9:20; 19:17; 77:14, 23;	157:10	63:1, 1; 65:2; 66:14; 68:11
084-003182165:13	2100 96:16; 159:2	78:2, 14, 23; 79:8, 11; 143:7, 8, 10, 11	Above 45:20;148:14 absence 107:8	15; 70:5; 75:16, 17, 20; 85:24; 86:2; 99:7; 130:23
1	<b>2110</b> 130:8;158:18, 23; 159:4	50,000 76:22	absent 107:4; 116:20	agree 160:18
<b></b>	2130 130:10, 13; 150:15,	500 56:4	Absolutely 31:16, 18;	ahead 49:24; 50:2, 20;
1 45:23	16, 18; 151:14; 158:20	<b>57</b> 124:11	101:19;109:7;110:13, 18;	81:11;101:11;157:16
1,000 18:14; 25:21 1/37th 46:4	2150 130:7, 11; 150:23;	5:00 17:4	145:14;161:17	air 125:14
1/37th 46:4	151:14	6	academic 34:11 academics 76:1	allegation 94:15 allegations 67:12
<b>10</b> 29:2; 62:12; 72:18, 18;	<b>2150s</b> 150:14		- accept 66:21	alleged 57:22;94:2
135:21; 161:14	2200 154:24	671:7	according 54:23	allegedly 92:5
IO-minute 46: 11 100 48:17; 51:22; 79:18;	<b>2202</b> 164:8	6019:17	accreditation 37:9; 78:7	allows 134:15
83:14, 16; 148:15	<b>2205</b> 155:24	6:00 17:4, 6, 15; 96:15;	accrue 50:12	almost 51:21
104120:18	<b>2210</b> 151:23; 152:15; 155:3, 11, 13, 19, 20	97:8,9,13	Across 5:23; 6:2	along 148:19
107120:17	156:1, 12; 157:7, 17, 24;	<b>6:25</b> 162:16	, act 53:12	alter 99:9
<b>11</b> 96:18, 19	158:4, 12, 12, 19; 159:8,		acted 62:13;81:24	Although 23:20
<b>110</b> 77:4; 120:17, 18, 18,	12	<b>6:30</b> 127:9	acting 56:13; 62:5	always 21:19;30:20, 22; 31:14;124:22;145:11;
19, 19 <b>116</b> 120:20	2230151:8;153:3,10,22;	<b>6:45</b> 17:5	actual 37:2;81:22;151:5 Actually 21:22;29:10;	147:5
<b>11:00</b> 17:9	154:20, 22; 155:7, 11 22nd 15:7; 112:4	7	31:21;37:5;47:18;52:14;	Ambulatory 19:5; 44:13,
<b>11th</b> 66:13, 14; 95:12;	23 12:9, 10; 112:4	/	65:13; 68:9; 70:2; 75:11;	24;46:8,17;49:9 American 37:7,13;
	2340 110:5, 6, 15	7	94:11; 124:24; 145:10;	American 37:7, 13; 38:15; 81:16
99:10 1 <b>2</b> 116:14; 135:21	23rd 11:18; 12:7	<b>7</b> 71:23 <b>7.500 56:11</b>	160:3 acutely 108:17	Amicar 108:21; 121:13
12-bed22:14	<b>24</b> 68:11	75 62:15	add 61:19;62:1;66:24	among 40:24
1316:24	<b>24/7</b> 36:3	75/46 119:13, 18	adding 67:1	amount 14:1;23:24;
1416:24;20:11;112:4; 116:13,15	25 20:9	7:00 17:7, 15, 16, 17	addition 6:20; 9:2; 29:15	33:7;48:6;108:24;
14th 12:23		7th 165:9		142:21;143:7,8;151:2
67:18;116:15;138:5	16;127:18;135:2,9;	8	address 51:10, 12; 52:7,	and/or 95:16; 114:24
15,000161:14	155:4, 12		10	anesthesia 12:5, 22; 16:5, 8, 11; 17:24; 18:2, 4;
15046:20	2616 52:4	872:5	adequate 112:23; 135:14	22:5, 6; 24:13, 15, 21;
16100:11	27th 66:17	8,500 56:2	adequately 102:9	26:8, 16; 27: 16; 29: 15;
1730141:20 18116:14	28 112:3	8.0 141:20	adjacent 22:13 adjustments 132:12	30:22;31:14;36:5;37:17; 39:23;40:5,9,21;41:1,
	287 78:12 28th 15:4;164:7	8671:10	, ,	14; 44:2; 45:8, 15, 24;
180096:16	200113.4,104.7	8771:15, 16, 23	administer 119:4; 136:17 administered 119:8	57:24;68:10;71:21;72:4,
1850116:21	3	88 72:6;94:6,6;120:22 8:00 17:7	administering113:3,6;	10, 15; 73:2; 78:19, 22; 79:17; 80:9, 23; 91:8;
1930107:17;135:2,7 1950130:3,9,13;143:3	5	0.0017.7	119:1	94:23;95:4,4,6,8;
198794:6	3 72:15	9	administers 48:24	137:24;160:14
199362:20;64:19;77:21	<b>3,950</b> 14:24		administration 110:10;	anesthesiologist 18:6;
1995 37:20; 39:19; 40:14	<b>3.2</b> 141:17. 22 142:2, 5,	9 72:10, 17	117:17;118:13   administrator 46:9;47:1,	24:18, 24; 29:11; 30:20; 31:6, 8, 15; 32:23; 33:7;
1996 39:19	7,8	<b>9/5</b> 14:12, 13	16	35:6;36:1;38:18;53:12;
199835:23	3.3 141:21	90 72:13, 16; 73:3	adult 57:10	58:3, 4, 8, 10; 68:14;
•	3.4 142:1, 5, 7, 8	<b>93</b> 38:10; 55:7; 62:22;	advanced 48:14; 72:16,	90:15, 17, 23; 139:23; 140:7
2	<b>30</b> 20:9; <b>44</b> :11; <b>116</b> :13;	72:20, 20; 120:22	18; 73:6 affected 117:4	anesthesiologist/criti-
<b>9</b> 141414001460	143:20, 20, 21 30-bed 23:1	94 55:7;73:8 95 38:9,10	affected 117:4 affiliations 18:18	cal 39:13 anesthesiologists 25:1;
<b>2</b> 141:4; 142:9; 146:8 <b>2.0</b> 141:18, 23; 142:1, 2, 4	<b>350</b> 20:19	96 37:20	affixed 165:9	35:14, 16;44:22; 55:9;
20 19:11, 12; 20:9; 44:4;	36 46:5; 68:15	98 35:24	aforesaid 164:16, 22	91:11
45:11, 15; 62:12; 67:18;	37 46:5; 53:15	99 47:17;120:16	afterwards 79:17; 80:19;	anesthesiology 15:24;

Associated 53:12:

43:4;44:2,22;46:1

association 39:18;

assume 7:4;12:12;

148:2

42:20,23

82:14; 101:18; 137:16;

associates 27:9:40:9:

#### 16:3, 4; 37:7, 13; 38:4; 71:18 anesthetic 26:14: 27:4: 32:3;134:24;160:19,23 anesthetics 40:22 anesthetize80:18 anesthetizing29:13 aneurysms18:1 Angeligue 13:3 anomaly 58:1 anoxic 131:14;152:3; 155:9 answered 139:18: 149:22, 151:10, 18;152:9, 11;156:24;157:1,3,14; 158:6.9 Anthony's 18:7, 12; 19:3, 7, 16; 20:19, 22; 22:23; 23:9; 27:10; 32:20; 35:8; 36:2;40:3 Antihypertensives 71:20 anymore 20:24 aortic 124:10, 11 apologize 19:1 apparently 10:2; 12:6, 23;15:8 appeal 65:24;66:2 appeared 164:8 appears 11:17;114:13; 146:8 Applications 71:8 apply 26:18 approach 102:11 appropriate 47:13; 55:3; 101:21;104:2;140:5; 153:17;161:19 appropriately 55:1; 101:20 approximately18:14; 20:15;85:24 April 72:16, 20; 73:3 area 55:4, 9; 124:11 areas 15:22; 16:1, 4 around 17:15: 26:21: 46:10; 66:10; 128:14, 16 arrest 152:14 arrested 57:24 arresting 132:23 artery 121:15 arthroscopy 46:16 articles 99:19 **ASDs** 21:3, 6 asleep 29:13 aspects 160:12, 13, 14, 15,16 assign 114:24 assigned 24:16;35:7; 36:1; 38:20, 23; 39:8, 9; 69:11 assist 28:7; 30:12, 14, 16; 31:4 assisting 117:21

15:12, 16;65:15; 74:22; 76:13;85:20;88:20;94:7 assuming 64:24 attached 6:3:9:21 attempt 87:12;126:24; 127:4 attempted 38:2 attempting87:18 attorney 5:8, 16; 6:16, 21;10:7, 16;57;11, 13; 58:17, 18; 60:8, 12 attorneys 6:13:9:1: 47:15; 60:15; 63:6; 165:3 attributable131:14 auditorium 69:6 August 11:18:12:7.9. 10;14:11;112:4 authored 99:2 authorities 70:24 availability 22:20 available 36:3 average 32:5, 18; 44:1, 5, 6;53:2;67:22;101:1 avoided 153:12 aware 86:24; 138:11; 139:12 B baby-sat 145:17 baby-sits 129:1 back 9:4, 10; 18:20, 20; 29:8; 35:17; 36:11, 13, 17, 20, 21; 42:17; 51:3; 61:24; 66:5, 9; 75:6, 9; 78:6; 85:9; 96:23; 102:12; 103:23; 104:2;117:13;119:12; 120:5, 7, 13, 14; 121:20; 122:2, 5, 10, 15; 123:1, 12, 15, 18, 23; 128:10, 13; 130:5; 131:11, 13, 22; 138:4, 18, 20, 21, 23; 139:5, 7, 13, 14; 140:4, 9, 16, 19;145:6, 16, 19; 146:3, 4, 22; 149:13, 17; 150:1, 11, 20; 151:11, 16; 153:3, 11, 11, 22; 154:3, 5, 21; 155:6, 20; 156:5, 7, 13, 19, 22; 157:6, 12, 19; 158:5, 23; 159:2, 5, 11 bad 149:11 balloon135:22 barring 36:19 based 13:20; 19:18; 23:24; 89:24; 105:14; 12611;148:3

basic 113:2

**bed** 41:12 beds 20:19: 22:19 bedside 106:22; 128:23; 129:2, 12, 18, 24; 130:14, 21 began 141:5 beginning27:22 behalf 58:2, 4, 5 behind 125:13;138:20 belief 104:14: 135:8 below 103:18; 105:12, 23;106:5, 20;109:6, 9, 15; 110:17, 20, 23; 111:5; 112:20; 113:4, 8, 15, 19, 22;114:19;117:14;118:1, Bentyls128:23 best 148:18; 153:24 Beta 148:7, 19 bets 125:8; 147:15; 150:5 better 16:14; 35:1; 150:8 beyond 45:20; 123:17 big 20:18; 25:18; 66:14 bill 14:2; 15:2; 111:11 billed 14:5 **billing** 27:18 binder 4:12;12:13;98:23 bit 17:15; 19:13; 26:11, 13;44:6;65:2,4;75:18 blank 61:11 bleed 121:13; 142:18 bleeding109:17;121:24; 139:5; 142:17, 17, 19, 22; 143:1, 3, 4 block 57:23 blocked 148:7, 19 **blood** 107:9, 19, 24; 109:1, 3, 5, 20; 118:15, 23, 24;119:2;121:4,9; 122:14; 123:10; 125:6; 127:14, 18; 133:1; 136:18, 19;138:5, 18;145:2; 147:3, 13; 148:4; 149:12; 151:3;156:1;158:17 blue 116:3

23; 38:2, 7, 11, 12, 14, 15;

122.10 24.122.2 2 5 16,19,24;81:16 boards 78:4 bolus 110:9; 143:13 book 76:16, 19, 24; 77:2. 3, 4, 5 books 73:21; 75:20 boom 97:19 **both** 21:17; 27:10; 41:23; 55:18, 22; 56:18, 19; 58:2, 17; 63:13; 104:5; 125:3; 132:24:149:6 bottom 72:2; 73:5, 5; 140:23 bowel 116:19:117:8 **box** 6:11;52:11, 12 **boy** 132:19 **boys** 31:11 brain 152:21; 153:8, 20; 154:6, 7, 19 brake 150:20 brand-new 25:10 breach 101:24; 131:17 breaches 131:8 break 10:19 BreaMast 48:8 brief 11:4; 50:3; 63:19; 111:8;152:19 bring 42:7, 8; 85:21; 104:1 bring-back146:5 broker 54:7 brought 40:20 brushup137:18 build 89:23 building 6:3, 4, 51:24; 52:13, 14 buildings9:21 **bullet** 140:24; 141:4; 142:9, 16; 143:23; 146:7 bunch 37:6; 42:7 burned 154:12 business 40:17; 43:16, 19;44:2, 20, 22; 49:21; 50:6, 14, 18, 21; 52:18; 34:22;40:24 130:20 businessmen 50:19 busyness 29:4 **bypass**18:16; 26:2; 29:14, 14:31:10; 32:3; 41:2, 3, 9; 121:20; 124:16 bypasses 23:16 С **C** 60:10 C-h-e-s-s-i-c-k60:11 cabin 83:6, 10, 11 cadet 13:8, 12, 17; 106:23

Christopher S. Long v. **Cleveland** Clinic Foundation

132:19, 24;133:2, 3, 5; 139:5
called 59:2;96:11;
116:18; 138:17; 148:21
<b>calls</b> 46:11; 47:9; 132:11,
13
came 78:8; 93:2; 119:12;
149:13, 17;150:1, 11;
153:3, 22
<b>can</b> 6:17; 10:8, 9, 12, 21;
11:1, 6; 17:16, 16; 18:20; 22:12; 25:14; 28:2; 29:2, 7,
21;32:7,8;34:9;41:5,8,
11;42:10, 15;43:24; 44:9,
10, 11;50:10; 51:24;
52:13; 53:22; 54:24;
55:19, 23; 56:24; 57:1;
61:9, 11;63:8;68:18; 70:18;74:24;78:4, 19;
80:18;85:11;94:13;
106:16;114:8, 18; 115:3;
121:17; 126:5; 128:23;
137:13, 13;138:16;
139:12; 140:10; 146:24;
, - <del>-</del> (
156:20
capacity 34:8
cardiac 12:4, 4; 16:5, 8;
17:23; 18:1, 3, 15;20:20; 21:9, 10; 22:11, 17; 23:4,
5, 8, 12; 24:15, 21; 26:9,
10, 14, 16; 27:9, 12, 14,
15;28:4, 20, 21, 24; 31:2,
9, 23; 32:6, 7, 8; 33:1, 11,
19;34:20; 36:8; 39:1, 6, 7; 40:21, 22; 41:1, 4, 14, 17,
19;42:8; 57:10; 58:1;
59:11;68:12, 13;69:13;
71:13;72:4,10,15;73:2;
88:16; 89:8; 90:23; 91:8, 18;94:23; 95:2, 2, 4, 5, 6;
100:3; 141:17, 17, 21, 22,
23, 24; 142:1, 4; 146:23,

23, 24; 142:1, 4; 146:23,24;147:7,9;148:9,11; 151:6, 7; 160:6, 10; 161:10, 12, 24 cardiologist 29:6; 100:6 cardiologists 29:6, 8; cardiology 100:5 Cardiopulmonary 26:2 care 13:15; 16:6, 17; 18:6; 30:22; 34:18; 35:6, 15;36:5, 11, 19; 37:2, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 17, 24; 38:3, 24;39:13; 42:15; 57:2, 3;

68:21; 69:19; 72:15; 73:2, 23;88:7;100:23,24,24; 101:3, 3, 14, 14, 16, 23; 102:1, 3, 7, 15, 20; 103:18; 104:9, 16; 105:12, 22, 24; 106:5, 10, 16, 17, 20; 109:6, 9, 15;110:17, 20, 24;111:5;112:21;113:5, 9, 15, 19, 23; 114:20; 117:15, 20; 118:2, 12, 22; 119:6, 16; 120:3; 124:4, 5; 125:16;129:13, 14, 19;

anesthetic - care (2)

associate 114:10

McCorkle Court Reporters (312) 263-0052

**call** 14:12, 16; 21:19, 22;

34:3, 7; 43:10; 74:24;

#### Christopher S. Long v. **Cleveland** Clinic Foundation

130:15; 131:1, 8, 18; 132:2, 5, 15;133:10; 134:12, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 21, 23; 135:4; 136:1; 141:1;145:17;146:8,12, 13;153:13, 16;160:6, 10; 161:16, 19;162:8,9

cared 145:12

career 161:13

caregivers 59:18;82:15 case 6:24; 7:16; 8:3, 10, 11, 12, 17, 17, 21, 21, 22, 23;9:9, 13, 17, 18;12:2, 3, 4, 5, 19; 17; 7; 27; 2, 2, 17, 22, 22, 23; 28:6, 8, 8; 29:17; 32:8, 24; 33:19; 35:10; 36:16; 57:3; 58:7, 8, 19, 21, 24; 59:1, 6, 7, 22; 60:4, 15;61:20;63:8; 65:17, 18, 20, 22, 24; 66:1, 7, 20; 67:8, 12, 17; 70:12, 17; 73:22; 77:11; 81:24; 82:12, 14;85:3;86:7, 21; 87:1, 3, 23; 88:14, 23; 89:1; 90:18, 19, 24; 91:7, 10,17,23;92:8;94:7,10, 16;99:16, 22;100:7; 106:2; 112:18; 121:21; 122:2, 6, 16;123:2; 126:7; 132:10; 137:12; 139:12; 140:3, 10, 12, 17; 159:21; 160:19 cases 17:24, 24; 19:23;

21:5; 24:21, 23; 28:1, 2, 22, 24, 24; 29:3, 22; 30:24; 31:2, 2, 9, 23; 32:5, 6, 8; 33:1, 11; 34:20; 50:12; 56:12; 57:4, 12, 21; 58:17; 62:4, 6; 63:4, 6; 64:11, 22; 65:1, 2, 6, 15; 66:4; 68:1, 6;89:22;140:2,13

catastrophic148:23; 149:20 categories 106:8 categorized 107:7 cath 59:11:124:9 caught 30:13; 86:5 cause 87:22; 127:16; 131:12, 20; 133:12, 16; 134:6; 137:10; 147:3; 152:21;164:10,16 caused 131:8, 17, 18;

134:3; 137:7 cc 110:8;143:7,8 CCU 22:12.16

ceased 149:9

Center 18:11; 19:6, 8, 24; 20:6, 8; 34:11; 44:13, 18, 24;45:2;46:8,18;49:4,9; 66:17

centimeters124:11 central 124:18; 147:12; 151:1,5 certain 26:13;43:14; 81:13; 83:22; 134:22; 137:4; 140:2; 147:4 certainly 125:22; 138:16,

certainty 123:18; 156:12 Certificate 78:12 certification 37:18:38:7, 13, 14; 77:17, 24; 78:11; 81:18 139:8 certified 37:5, 11, 12, 14, 23; 38:3, 12; 77:13, 19 certify 79:22; 164:7, 14, 23;165:1,5 chairman 44:17; 47:11 champions 48:8 chance 61:8;93:7; 156:22 **Chang** 21:11, 19;23:10; 24:4, 17; 25:1, 5, 11; 26:4, 23;27:8;33:10,14,18; 164:13 35:4;41:7 change 35:20:99:8; 121:1;123:5;147:21; 164:13 151:20;157:23 changed 61:3; 81:16; 97:4; 98:5; 126:2; 152:1, 16;155:10 changes 98:6, 12: 104:5. 15, 23; 120:6, 11;121:1; 123:8, 22; 124:3; 133:8; 159:23 channel 53:5, 6; 54:10 chapters 73:21, 22; 75:7, 11, 20; 76:15; 77:2, 4, 6, 8 charge 14:18; 55:7, 8, 10, 16, 19; 101:6, 8 charges 54:13 **Charles** 20:11 138:14 chart 105:16; 121:6; 128:16 charted 105:16; 107:5; 108:2 charting 107:3, 7; 109:10, 11, 13; 133:23, 24; 134:1, 2, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 16, 19, 22, 23 chatteled 112:19 check 75:3, 14; 76:6, 18; 140:24 90:16 Chessick 60:9, 18 Chessick's 60:12 chest 23:24; 107:10, 20, 21, 24; 108:6, 10, 14, 15; 122:14; 127:8, 13, 15; 135:10;138:5;142:17; 143:5, 21 Chicago 21:7; 51:11, 13, 15, 20, 21; 56:18; 57:1; 58:12;60:19,20;64:13; 65:1, 10, 14; 66:3, 10, 16; 101:12 49:17 chief 132:9, 9, 22; 133:2, 2, 3, 3, 4child 57:23; 58:10 children 16:21:21:2 Children's 21:7 chose 63:3 Christ 21:8

**Cindy** 6:8:11:24 circle 149:6 circled 13:7; 92:16, 17 circumstances 138:8; city 20:13;57:17 claims 66:4 clarify 9:7;80:14 classic 124:20 clear 28:13; 37:23; 50:1; 87:11;91:1;108:22; 115:1; 134:11; 161:15 clearly 127:17 Cleveland 4:13:7:3: 28:9;91:7, 12;98:21; Clinic 4:13; 7:3; 28:9; 54:23;91:7, 12;98:21; 102:6;105:18;161:10; clinical 17:22; 36:14; 69:3;70:22 closer 51:13;104:8,16; 112:19;124:4,5 clot 138:19 clue 13:22 clumped 110:8 coded 26:6 coffee 47:21 cosnizant 125:22 Coke 48:2,7 cold 42:13 collaborative 97:17; Collectively 25:20 College 69:8 coming 8:15; 59:10 comment 108:9; 116:23; 120:9;136:14, 20;137:2, 6;141:1;146:7 commented 122:2 comments 42:14:90:7: 116:16; 131:24; 133:22; Commission 64:5, 6 common 116:22; 121:23; 137:14, 15; 164:11 **communication** 71:1,2; Community 19:4 company 43:17; 60:23; 61:3, 7, 18, 20 compensated 43:6, 7; 49:8, 11, 14, 16 compensation 43:11: compensatory 121:11 complaint 87:5 completed 112:17; 117:23;135:17 complication 121:23 **Compression** 147:2 compressive 147:8

148:8

conduct 43:3

confine17:23

consult 36:5

5,7

17:51:7

148:16

146:15

134:10

correspondence 5:7,

# W. Stephen Minore, M.D. **January 28, 2002**

16; 6:11, 16, 20; 7:9, 10, computer-aided164:20 14, 15, 19, 24; 8:20; 9:2, 24;10:6,7,20,24;11:5; concepts 41:1 85:2,2 concern 26:12:112:12 corresponds 135:6; concerned 61:18:146:1 150:9 concerns 105:4 Cosgrove 91:19; 101:19, concluded 162:15 22, 24; 102:2; 103:21, 24; concomitantly 44:9 104:22, 24; 106:3, 11; concurrently 33:5 125:24, 24; 128:4, 5, 15; 132:3; 133:20; 146:16, 17, condition 36:10; 154:18 20, 21; 161:3, 8, 23 Cosarove's 160:7: confidential 96:2 161:16 counsel 85:4;89:1;165:5 confirm 12:24; 115:8 counting 115:20 confused 28:12;65:4 country 18:17 consider 15:22; 16:1, 3, **COUNTY** 164:3, 6, 11; 7, 10, 16; 70:11, 16, 16 165:13 considerably 27:1 Couple 35:21, 22; 42:8; considered 81:1 46:11, 12; 47:9; 52:17; constellation148:21 59:2; 62:6; 69:1, 22; 100:19 course 69:11; 70:2, 4; 137:18 164:11 covered continued 118:13;119:4, Creek 52:2, 4 critical 16:6, 17; 35:6, 14; continues 121:13 37:5, 6, 12, 15, 16, 24; continuous 143:14 38:3; 59:8, 16; 68:21; contract 46:10; 50:15, **69:19;72:15;73:2,23;** 110:10;124:11;126:10, contracts 47:12, 12; 50:9 12; 134:10; 153:13 Contractual 39:21 critically 37:11;134:15; contractually 40:7 136:2controlled 154:14 criticism 109:22;110:15; 128:17;131:1;140:18 conversations 26:22: criticisms 106:13, 17; 128:2, 3;161:15 coordinate 6:15 criticize 139:24; 140:8 coordination 144:23 **CRNA** 29:21; 30:15, 24; coordinator 111:1; 31:3, 17, 21; 58:5, 6, 7 CRNA's 28:8 coordinators 148:17 **CRNAs** 18:3; 28:6, 7; 29:17 copies 76:23; 85:17 **copy** 48:1; 70:8; 74:6, 16, cup 47:20 18, 23, 23; 76:5, 6, 13, 19; 85:10, 11, 20; 111:22, 23; curious 76:3 150:8, 13;162:13 current 17:2;35:10; corrected 96:3 77:22;78:5 Currently 35:9; 56:12; correction 62:2 69:13;91:7 corrections 99:9;159:24 curve 155:5 correctly 75:19;114:20; cut-and-dry 80:6

(3) cared - Cuyahoga

Cuyahoga 164:12

CV 18:9, 24;70:8 deletions 159:24 CVP 124:18, 21; 125:4, 5; deliver 101:2 148:1, 19 D D&Cs 46:16 D-e 58:15 D-i-F-a-l-c-o 58:16 Dalev 66:17 damage152:22;153:9, 20;154:7,7,19 data 42:14; 145:10; 146:18 date 14:13; 15:2, 3; 82:22; 83:2;96:4, 18;100:8 dated 95:12 dates 15:21; 75:7 day 17:6, 12;24:16; 32:5, 8, 10, 13, 14:36:14:49:7: 52:17;55:20;66:13; 83:14, 16; 164:7; 165:9 days 17:4, 11, 13, 21, 22; 27:19, 24; 28:1, 2, 13, 15, 18;34:24; 52:17; 79:13, 13,14 dead 59:2 deal 70:10; 71:5 dealings 54:5 3 deceive 88:1 December 66:13, 14 deception 87:12, 19, 23 decide 33:1: 42:17 decides 139:7 decision34:9;101:21; 104:1;108:21;130:4; 137:23, 24; 138:3, 7, 10, 12, 21, 22; 139:2, 10, 15, 16, 24; 140:1, 4, 8, 11, 13, 19 decisions 161:24 decrease 109:2;125:5; 141:11;147:13, 16, 18; 148:4decreased 123:9; 125:18;135:12;141:9 decreasing 121:9 defendant60:23:164:13 defendants62:11 defense 56:17, 19; 57:11, 12;62:7, 14, 16, 17, 23;

delivery 134:20 Denise 13:1, 2 Denver 71:18 department 43:23 depending 21:8 depends 21:7; 22:18; 24:16:32:24:33:6:43:22: 55:17; 78:16; 79:13; 80:5; 81:3, 4, 5, 5; 135:21; 138:1;145:23 **depo** 7:5; 67:2; 87:21; 100:8;111:20;114:7, 14; 115:5, 6; 116:9, 13 deponent164:24 depos 55:11; 92:13; 115:8 deposed 59:22, 24: 67:15, 17, 19, 21, 24; 68:2, deposition 7:23; 10:17, 17;11:2;13:21;15:5,9; 63:11:67:23:82:17; 83:12, 20; 84:2, 14, 22; 85:7, 14, 16;87:7; 90:2, 8, 21;94:8, 14, 15;99:14; 100:13, 16; 101:9; 111:18; 113:16; 114:22; 115:2; 117:11, 13;135:19;136:9, 15;162:15;164:24;165:2, depositions 4:15, 21; 13:2;15:13, 17;50:12; 54:15, 20, 22, 24; 55:6; 63:17;67:14;83:4,12,23; 85:17, 17, 24; 86:1; 89:15; 92:22:99:3, 13:114:2 described 19:13, 19; 82:6:113:10 designated 24:3 despite 118:14 detail 141:6 detect 148:1 deteriorate141:6 deteriorated 141:12; 159:17 deteriorating 122:11 determination 22:15 determine 54:3 deviated 135:4 device 59:12, 13, 14, 17, 20;60:6 devote 77:14, 23; 78:14; 79:8, 11 devoted 79:18 devout 78:16 Diagnosis72:11 diagnostic 104:11 Diagnosticians72:19 dialogs 26:24 dialogue 133:7 dictated 9619;97:2,18 didactic 69:1 Diet 48:2,7

DiFalco 58:14, 22 differ 106:15 difference 122:17; 154:6; 156:9 differences 147:23 different 10:18; 26:8; 27:1; 40:21; 41:16;65:1, 15; 88:22, 23; 125:17; 134:19:155:17, 21:156:6, 14;157:19;158:23;159:2, 6,13 difficult 121:4, 14; 149:2 difficulty 61:21 digression 135:22 diminished 116:20 dinner 17:8; 42:7 dipped 118:17; 119:12 **direct** 27:17;28:11; 49:17; 69:2; 117:7; 125:15 directing 131:1 directly 102:19; 105:14, 21;106:9;131:14;132:2, 16 director 18:1; 48:21, 21, 22, 24; 72:22; 73:10 disagree 90:7; 115:9; 160:18 disagreed 116:2; 117:8 disagreeing 116:3 discharge 108:14; 135:9 disclosed 59:23 discrete 6:14 discuss 12:19; 42:9; 59:9;161:4 discussed 128:2;141:6, 8 Discussion 53:23 discussions 88:24 dismissed 94:12, 17 distal 121:22; 122:16, 19, 20, 22distinguish93:10 Distractions83:18 diuretic 147:18 Doctor 5:18; 10:5, 8, 14, 19, 23; 11:10; 13:16; 15:23; 22:1; 49:23, 24; 51:17;60:3;63:22;66:21; 67:6, 14;72:1; 79:10; 80:9; 81:10; 83:4; 85:1; 87:7, 13; 90:18; 91:1, 10; 92:9, 12; 100:23;102:10;105:11; 107:12;110:23;112:11; 114:21;115:20;116:5; 117:19;119:15;120:23; 130:2;132:15;134:18; 137:23;138:21;140:6,17; 142:23; 143:10, 19; 145:5; 146:23; 152:5, 21; 156:10; 157:5, 16; 158:4, 14; 159:20;162:4 doctor's 5:20 doctors 53:16;54:9; 82:11 document 143:6

documented 142:16; 143:2.4 dollars 101:7,8 done 17:15: 19:7: 21:4: 23:19, 20; 32:10, 12;34:9; 36:24; 42:6; 46:13; 67:8; 94:7;97:19;98:2;101:12; 124:7; 127:8; 132:5; 133:16; 144:12, 16, 20; 156:3 door 31:13 dose 116:21;145:2 down 23:3; 57:7; 69:23; 116:6;118:5;124:18; 126:3; 138:18; 140:14; 145:3; 154:13, 15; 155:5, 8;156:2;158:17,18 downtown 51:22 Dr 4:6; 15:9, 9, 10; 21:8. 13;23:10; 24:4, 17; 25:1, 5, 7, 7, 11;26:4, 23; 27:8; 33:10, 14, 18;35:4; 41:7; 82:18;84:22;85:7, 13, 16; 86:15; 87:1, 5; 90:2, 5, 15, 19;91:6, 10,16, 18, 19, 22; 101:19, 22, 24; 102:2, 8, 19; 103:5, 8, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 24; 104:3, 14, 19, 22, 24; 105:2, 6, 9, 10, 11,17, 23; 106:2, 5; 107:11, 19;108:3, 12;117:22, 22; 120:5, 9; 123:10; 124:2; 125:21, 24, 24; 128:3, 4, 5, 15, 15, 18, 20; 129:12, 17; 130:14, 20, 24; 131:7, 17, 24:132:3, 3, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17; 133:6, 7, 15, 18, 18, 20; 135:3, 9; 146:11, 16,17, 20, 21; 160:7; 161:8, 16, 23 draft 95:19, 20, 21, 22; 96:1, 8, 11, 17, 21; 97:1; 98:16 drafted 97:9, 11, 23; 98:13 drafts 95:23 drainage 108:7, 10 draw 80:20 drill 127:23 driving 64:14 drop 47:21;118:24; 121:3;127:20 dropped 19:1;94:16; 107:9;120:21;127:18; 156:17:159:18 drove 64:16 Drs 21:11; 106:11 drug 59:12; 109:3, 5; 116:18, 18; 117:2, 3; 118:23; 119:1; 136:17, 17: 137:2, 3, 14, 19; 156:17; 160:23 **Drugs**71:16;113:10; 117:5;118:10, 16; 126:4; 136:11, 11, 21; 137:4, 10, 15.19;142:13;151:2; 160:22

#### Christopher S. Long v. **Cleveland Clinic Foundation**

duly 4:2;164:15 dump 135:2 dumped 107:13, 24; 108:16:155:3, 12; 156:1; 157:21:159:9 dumping 107:19; 138:5 dumps 133:1 during 43:18; 57:23; 118:4;141:12;160:20 duties 28:18 dwindles 126:3 dysfunction 124:9, 15, 23;127:1,11,16;147:3; 148:2Е E 119:12, 18, 22; 141:24; 142:4 earlier 17:15; 41:13; 65:5; 85:1;103:23;110:7; 124:2; 130:18, 21; 131:3, 4;132:1;153:12;154:3,6;

161:22

early 104:6

earned 50:8

easily 66:24

easy 138:4

easiest 127:12

easier 18:9, 21; 134:9

Ebner 6:8;11:24;14:12,

15.17echo 29:23; 30:18; 40:22, 23; 73:1, 6; 119:12; 124:7; 125:11; 127:5; 138:19; 141:24 Echocardiography 72:11, 19 echos 27:20 Edited 74:2;77:6 education 77:10 Edward119:22 effect 34:5; 109:19; 117:1;147:19 effects 147:14 effort 97:17, 18; 138:14; 147:8 eight 52:24; 53:3 eighth 135:18 Either 21:7; 22:18; 23:9; 31:15; 35:17; 36:2; 38:24; 42:9; 47:15; 59:4; 62:10; 63:13; 69:5; 78:4; 93:5; 104:15; 116:19; 124:3 ejection 147:7 EI74:13, 24 elevated 151:3 elevation 147:11 eligible 37:6, 12 eliminate 109:19 else 4:17; 7:14, 20, 22; 21:22;35:1;41:21;103:2, 10;104:19;105:2,22; 107:8; 109:8; 112:24;

CV - else (4)

defer 160:7, 19, 21, 24;

definitely 44:7; 161:4

degree 123:17; 126:24

88:19

161:5,23

**Define**30:14

defined 148:14

delay 131:13, 16

delayed 131:10

delegated35:17

Delegation47:2

deleted 19:2

Min-U-Script®

McCorMe Court Reporters (312) 263-0052

				<b>January</b> 28, 2002
113:12; 126:14, 16, 18, 23; 127:6; 128:20; 143:15; 147:3; 149:5 else's 89:24; 90:1	expertise 28:4 experts 53:12; 54:1, 5; 82:12; 88:13, 15, 23; 89:1, 5, 9, 10	106:5, 20; 109:9, 15; 110:17, 20, 23; 111:4; 112:20; 113: 15; 114: 19; 117:14; 118:1, 11, 21;	forbid 145:8 force 34:8 foregoing 164:20, 24	
		103:19 fellowe		I
encompasses 38:4 end 23:2, 2; 40:17; 116:6; 130:3; 144:22; 150:24	extended 64:19; 107:4 extent 99:1; 151:15 extra 101:10	felt 108:11;114:11 Fentanyl109:18;110:9, 11,16		
entire 48:23 envelope 84:24 epidural 80:19;81:6 episode 108:16 equipment 59:15 esophageal 94:2	extubate 34:9 extubated 33:4; 41:10 extubation 34:5, 7 eye 57:23; 65:21; 95:3, 8 eyeball 58:7 <b>F</b>	6:7, 13, 14, 17; 7:2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24; 10:7 <b>filed</b> 94:17 <b>files</b> 5:6; 6:9, 14, 15 <b>fill</b> 61:11, 14 <b>film</b> 127:10	;	gradient 124:10 grand 71:9 group 17:20, 20; 18:2; 21:15; 24:16, 20, 24; 25:5, 12; 27:5, 8, 11; 40:4, 5, 16, 18, 21; 41:14, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22; 42:3; 43:8; 45:8,
estimate 100:10 euphemism 154:12 even 36:16; 127:20; 133:21 event 148:23; 149:21 events 108:13 everybody 95:22 <b>everyday</b> 137:14, 15	facilitate 136:6 facility 45:3, 5; 48:13, 23 fact 42:12; 121:11; 122:15; 123:1; 129:17; 130:14; 137:9; 152:13 facts 8:17, 21; 9:3; 140:24	final 138:22; 139:10 finalize 98:11 finalized 61:9; 98:8, 10 financial 74:12 find 42:19; 66:24; 147:5 finding 148:20 findings 148:21		11, 15; 53:15; 93:7, 8 groups 22:5; 41:16, 23; 42:1, 3, 22; 43:3; 44:3; 50:8, 15, 22; 92:23 guard 86:6 guess 8:8; 66:1 guessing 9:19 guidelines 81:13, 19
evidence 103:22; 120:6; 124:15 evident 127:17; 138:2 exact 15:21; 82:22; 149:1 exactly 126:6, 13; 128:1 exam 78:11	factual 9:9 fail 135:15; 136:8 failed 109:9; 118:2, 11, 21; 148:6 failure 133:15 fair 15:16; 61:22 fairly 41:8; 161:9	fine 16:15;62:3;67:4; 125:12;144:18 finish 5:1;17:17;27:15; 87:14,15,16 finishes 33:19 FIO2 135:12 fires 48:23		gut 117:4 guys 66:9 H 120:17, 20, 20; 121:6;
<b>EXAMINATION</b> 4:4;5:3; 11:7; 18:22 examined 4:2 example 24:3; 46: 15;	fall 113:18, 22 falling 118:14 <b>falls</b> 113:4, 8; 132:15	Firm 57:19;82:1,3; 95:17;122:9;160:4 first 4:2;11:17,18;12:14; 14:7,10; <sup>17:7;</sup> 21:19,21;		129:24; 130:3; 143:3, 3 H-r-o-b-a-t 92:2 hairs 81:7 half 42:17, 19;49:7; 95:1;
92:15;107:5 except 20:23 exception 28:23 excess 161:14	family 68:20 famine 17:16 fanfolded 102:24 far 8:24; 40:21; 116:6;	40:23; 57:6; 61:11; 65:11; 70:15; 87:11;94:5; 98:13; 102:12, 18; 108:9; 109:12; 120:8; 130:22; 133:22; 140:23; 141:4, 10; 164:15		101:11;144:14, 18,19 halfway 51:16, 19, 21; 52:16 hand 12:24;92:16, 17;
excuse13:1;22:11; 71:10;73:22;120:13,23; 128:11;134:5 expect13:15;101:2; 125:21	141:6; 154:21 fashion 133:18; 154:14 fast 33:2, 21; 41:2 faster 127:24	fit6:17 five 28:2; 32:7; 34:24; 51:3; 56:15; 63:14, 16, 22; 64:4, 10, 18, 22; 65:7;		handle13:11
expenses 55:21: 56:2 experience 33:9, 18; 64:9; 68:18; 77:10; 148:15 experienced 135:24;	fear 61:6 feast 17:16 February 12:23; 112:4; 165:10	70:7; 158:9, 20 fix 121:20 floor 23:7; flow 107:6		
experiences 118:24 expert 4:7; 8:9, 23; 15:23; 16:2, 3, 7, 10, 16; 53:4, 16; 56:13, 17, 19, 21; 62:5, 7,	Federal 15:8; 56:20, 23; 59:6; 65:10 fee 54:15, 16; 55:3, 4; 56:6 feel 92:10: 114:19:	flown 86:20 fluids 33:4 fog 134:11 folder 6:17, 21, 23		125:10;149:1
10, 14; 63:12, 14, 23; 64:9, 21; 65:6, 13; 66:12; 77:11; 82:1, 6, 18; 86:5, 9; 89:5; 91:15; 100:2, 5	feel 92:10; 114:19; 139:23; 140:6, 11, 18 fees 54:13; 55:1 feet 9:20; 49:4 fell 103:18; 105:11, 23;	follow 122:12, 13; 126:20 followed 142:17 following 85:8; 86:10 follows 4:3		

1.6				
16 head 41:13, 19, 23;	history 124:8	implications $27:3, 4, 4$	inside 31:12; 151:1	JACKSON 4:5; 5:1, 4, 18,
42:22; 43:2; 161:10	HO-2105:20 Hold 72:17	importance 76:2 important 126:17	inspiratory 34:8 instances 107:18	21; 6:1; 10:10, 14, 19; 11:1, 8; 18:23; 49:24; 50:4;
heads 43:23	hole 127:23	importantly 29:5	instead 33:2	53:24;63:20;67:4, 10;
healthy147:20		impossible 150:24	instituted 108:20, 21	80:2;81:14;85:23;87:15, 17;92:11;103:1,7;111:9,
hear 36:9; 42:18; 113:20	home 17:9; 52:5; 138:15,	impression 29:19; 108:9	institution 139:2	17,92,11,105,11,7,111,9, 12,15,22,112,2,7,10;
heard 58:19; 62:8; 86:17;	homograph124:13	improve 42:15	institutions 138:9, 11,	115:18; 122:21; 130:1, 12;
116:22	honestly 23:21; 35:15;	inasmuch 123:3	13, 24; 139:1, 11	139:20;149:23;150:2, 17;
Hearn 15:9; 86:1	honor 49:13	<b>Inc</b> 51:2, 5; 52:19	1 in a shi 12,10	157:1, 4, 15; 158:1, 3, 7,
heart 20:23; 21:1; 29:4;	hope 122:9	incident 108:4, 15	insult 13:12	11, 13; 162:3, 11, 12
40:4; 57:9; 120:16, 20;	hopefully 125:3	includes 160:14	integrated40:1 intend99:24;100:1	James 101:15
121:2, 10; 123:9; 124:24,	hospital 17:5, 6; 18:8, 8,	including 40:24; 100:8	intensive 38:24	January 15:7; 72:6, 13;
24; 125:2, 2, 4, 7, 12, 14, 15;126:5, 22; 127:16;	18;19:3, 3, 4, 5, 8, 22; 20:18;21:8;39:4, 14, 16;	income 53:6 incongruous 127:21	intensivist 38:11, 12, 19;	112:4;164:8
138:19;139:3;147:1,3,7,	40:7; 69:5; 94:4	increase121:1; 13617;	91:23;138:16,16	Jeanne Joan 60:16
11, 20; 148:2, 7, 9, 12, 14;	hospitals 18:12, 13;	145:2;148:9, 10, 11	intensivists 37:8; 38:22;	job 46:9
149:9, 12; 159:18	21:17; 22:7; 30:20; 39:1;	increased 108:23, 23;	139:4	
hearts 18:13; 19:7; 23:6; 35:15; 42:4, 5, 6; 145:17	43:15;45:12;143:19 hour 54:16, 16, 17; 55:2,	123:8; 156:18; 158:16, 19	interest 12:21; 53:14 interested 165:7	jobs 79:16   John 21:22;57:16;87:16;
heavily 69:17	11,13;56:4;101:11;	increasing 109:3, 4; 121:10;127:20	intermediate41:12	102:22; 143:7
held 53:23	128:6; 144:14, 18, 19	index 141:18, 21, 23, 24;	Internal 38:15	joint 138:2
help 27:22; 28:6; 50:8, 18;	hourly 55:20; 143:14	142:4; 156:17; 162:12	interplay 33:8	journal 99:19
54:4,10 helped152:16	hours 14:4; 44:4, 11;	indexes 158:17; 159:18	interpret 79:7, 10	jump 70:18;149:10
•	52:24; 54:24; 68:11, 15, 15; 69:24; 100:11, 19, 21;	Indiana 56:24	interpretation 13:21;	June 71:23;95:12;96:18, 19;99:10
helpful 6:10;104:12; 127:14	128:7; 150:3; 151:9	indicated123:22;162:4	/3./	junior 132:6, 7, 18; 133:2,
Hemodynamic71:8;	house 52:3	indicates 123:3	interpreting 117:6 interrupt 53:22; 118:8	3, 4, 4
105:15; 107:2; 141:5	Hrobat 13:1, 2; 92:2;	indication 120:7; 123:11	interval 149:17	
hemodynamically 104:6;122:11;152:14;	93:4;103:6,14;106:14;	indicative 125:9	intervals 143:16,17	K
154:14, 15; 155:4; 156:8	113:14, 15; 114:13;	individual 13:20;101:2 individual's 13:7	interventional 48:14;	
	118:21;119:3,6;120:2	individuals 101:13;	78:9	K120:18;121:15;143:7;
hemodynamics145:7; 159:16 hemostasis146:1	Hrobat's 114:7;115:2 hypokinesis 148:3	146:10	interventions 104:11 into 6:17; 69:18; 92:18;	144:1, 2, 4, 7; 149:3
	hypoperfused 153:1	induce 58:10	95:3, 5; 135:17; 136:5	<b>K-o-c-h</b> 15:10 Katherine 13:2
Here's 18:19	hypoperfusing 159:17	induction 31:1;57:24		keep 6:10; 7:15; 43:3;
hereby 164:6 hereinbefore 165:3	hypoperfusion 152:23	Industrial 64:4, 6 inexperienced 136:1	intracardiac 149:5 intraoperatively 80:23;	47:14;48:22;73:14
heretofore 164:7	hypotensive 109:17;	information 8:7;66:23;	121:19;146:2	keeping13:15;37:8
hereunto 165:8	110:12;118:3;153:1; 155:9	67:2;69:24;96:3;104:21;	introduce 41:1	keeps 5 1:8; 158:11
Hern 88:2;93:9	hypovolemic 155:5	111:10;126:10, 12;127:2,	intubation 31:1;94:2	Ken 60:9 Kenora 73:6
Hernandez15:9;86:1; 88:1;93:9;103:6,8,15;		79,20,134,10,146,17,17,	invasive 23:8; 11, 19, 21, 22; 24:3, 4, 12, 15, 19;	kept 6:18, 18, 21; 26:24
105:9, 10, 11, 17, 23;	Ι	informed 103:24; 161:21	25:2, 6, 16; 26:4, 9, 16;	98:7: 133:6
106:2, 5;131:24;132:11,		infusion 109:2;118:4;	71:7 investigate 126:24	key 47:3
16, 17; 133:6, 15	i.e 118:5; 122:13	119:5	involved 19:23; 32:14;	kids 20:24; 57:10
hesitate 133:21	ICU 12:22; 22:10, 13, 16;	inhibits 147:6,7	34:23;36:4;37:1;56:1; 61:20;68:9;69:17;78:21;	kind19:23;23:3;114:7 <b>Knee</b> 46:16
hesitated87:20;88:12 high 44:10;126:9;149:10	<b>23:5;34:1,13,16,19,24;</b> <b>36:8, 18;37:2;39:10,11;</b>	initial 26:23; 84:12; 96:17; 117:16; 126:2;	61:20;68:9;69:17;78:21; 87:1,4;92:3;102:19;	knew 64:13; 146:20;
high-risk 17:24, 24; 18:1	41:11	135:1;141:20	105:14, 21; 106:10, 16;	148:2
higher 44:7, 7; 124:21;	ICUs 22:12;35:7;36:1	Initially 62:23; 97:6, 9	132:2, 5, 17;140:14;	knife 139:9
146:5	idea 78:21;151:4	injuries 123:19	146:12, 13	knowing109:1
higher-profile 24:23	identified 4:6;60:4	injury 65:21; 131:14, 18;	involvement114:9	known 136:17
higher-risk 24:23	identify 6:23; <b>88:5</b>	151:22;153:21	involves 58:6 ischemia 72:12; 149:11	Koch 15:10; 86:1; 88:2, 3,
highlight 115:2, 5; 117:11	ignore113:20 Ilbawi21:8	ink116:3 inotrope109:4;121:12;	issue10:18; 70:20; 80:9;	3; 93:9
highlighted 115:6, 7, 23	ill 134:15; 136:2	137:15;156:17;158:16,	133:13; 134:12, 13	L
highlighting 114:3, 17;	Illinois 49:5; 54:23; 57:3;	19	issues 49:1; 70:11, 16,	
115:13	60:21; 64:15; 69:8; 70:3;	inotropes 29:14; 33:4; 71:9, 13; 72:4; 107:22;	16, 22; 71:4, 6	<b>L</b> 107:6; 12019;123:18,
highlights 114:18	82:9; 164:1, 6, 9; 165:14	108:19, 20; 119:20;	т	19, 23; 128:14, 16; 130:7;
highly 125:20	immediate101:17	124:17;126:4;147:15;	J	143:7;146:21,21;149:7,
hire70.24				
hire70:24 hired39:24	immediately 155:1 impair 109:20	150:10; 161:3, 6 Inotropic 71:16; 118:10;	J 120:18; 121:7, 8;	24;156:16;158:18; 165:12

labile 121:17 lack 109:13; 126:8; 134:1, 2, 5; 150:9 Lake 51:11 large 23:1; 78:19 Lasix 147:17 last 21:20; 47:22; 48:4; 55:14; 62:22: 66:11:68:3, 5, 9, 12; 69:15, 16; 70:2; 74:1; 82:23, 24; 83:21; 84:5; 85:24; 88:6; 109:17; 121:15; 127:18; 146:7; 149:3; 153:18; 154:16; 155:4, 12; 156:21; 157:10, 11, 18, 22; 158:14; 159:4 late 140:5; 150:18; 151:20; 153:16	liters 151:7 little 6:17; 17:15; 19:13; 26:11, 13; 31:11; 44:6; 65:2, 4; 75:18 local 17:8; 138:1 locate 115:13 located 20:10; 49:3; 51:9; 60:18 location 51:10 locker 6:19 Long 7:3; 14:18; 32:16; 35:12; 40:13; 47:24; 48:5; 55:5, 6, 10, 13; 56:6; 62:18; 70:6; 75:16; 87:20; 91:13, 14, 20, 24; 101:15, 17; 117:20; 123:11, 18; 131:9, 11, 12, 18, 20, 21;	<pre>mailbox 51:23 major 35:2;132:21; 151:15 majority 25:22 makes 18:21;22:15; 48:24;121:4,14;137:13; 138:21 making 61:6;132:12; 141:1 malpractice65:19 man's 127:15 manage 33:3, 5;78:17, 18;79:17 management 16:5, 11, 13;17:23;19:6;20:8; 34:16,19;37:22;40:19; 48:9,12,20;49:2,12;</pre>	$\begin{array}{l} \textbf{mean} 6:2; 9:20, 20; 13:9, \\ 12, 16, 17; 14:21; 26:1; \\ 32:1; 35:10; 38:11; 44:15; \\ 49:16, 20; 53:10; 63:7; \\ 72:8; 73:10; 76:17; 81:3, 4; \\ 83:17, 20; 92:17, 20; \\ 96:22; 100:20; 103:8; \\ 111:10; 118:7; 124:4; \\ 127:22; 144:22; 145:4; \\ 146:10; 160:20; 161:4 \\ \textbf{meaning} 15:1; 35:13, 22; \\ 44:21; 46:5; 54:21, 22; \\ 56:2; 81:15; 84:14; 154:23 \\ \textbf{means} 37:14; 74:9; \\ 92:21; 122:8 \\ \textbf{meant} 122:24 \\ \textbf{meat} 51:24 \end{array}$	25:2,6,16;26:4,9,15 minimum 54:17 MINORE 4:1,6;164:10 minute 10:3,20;12:24; 88:4;148:15;151:8 minutes 91:3;138:6; 143:20,20,21;144:15 Mishkind 82:1;112:7 mislead 87:22,24 misperception 87:12,18 misprint 142:3 mispronounced 88:2 missed 51:18 missing 134:9 Missouri 72:5 misspoke 88:9
law 54:24; 57:19 lawyers 54:5; 94:10 lay 97:12 lead 60:16 leak 122:7 learn 18:17	24; 148:6, 18, 23; 150:18; 151:14, 23; 155:20; 156:12, 22; 164:12 Long's 152:21 longer 36:6; 39:5; 111:16 look 9:23, 24; 10:4, 6, 20, 24; 42:9, 14; 47:12; 51:3; 61:24; 66:5, 9; 75:6, 10; 79:14, 16, 24: 84:23:	12, 19, 22; 80:4, 17, 18, 20; 81:1, 7; 160:19 mandatory 36:5 manner 105:23 manufacturer 60:24; 61:2 many 17:10; 20:24	20:1; 48:9, 12, 20, 21, 24; 49:2, 12; 53:12; 68:20; 69:6, 7, 7; 70:16:92:10; 96:2; 99:18; 103:4; 156:12 <b>medical/legal</b> 53:16; 54:11; 56:13; 62:5, 10, 18; 63:23; 64:10; 65:6; 66:12; <b>medications</b> 118:4, 5;	mistakes 90:13 misunderstood 29:18 misuse 137:17, 19 moderated 72:24; 73:12 modify 42:10 moment 130:22 Monday 17:14, 17 11
leaves32:21 lectures69:2, 16, 20; 72:10 led7:20;137:3;148:24 left36:18;76:1;92:17;	92:22, 22; 120:15; 124:18; 125:15; 129:9; 145:6, 7, 7, 8, 9, 9, 10, 16 <b>looked</b> 4:11; 81:17, 18; 82:19; 83:6; 86:6; 87:6, 8,	12;35:4;41:16;45:7,10; 46:18;51:5;56:12;62:9, 13;63:10;64:1;65:12; 67:14,20;93:23:95:23, 23;135:20;140:13;	medicine 15:22; 37:5, 24; 38:3, 16; 69:8 medicines 113:2 meet 51:14, 20, 24; 52:13,	monitored 70:19, 20; 73:11, 12 monitoring 71:2, 8; 73:23 month 67:22
124:9, 22; 129:7; 141:9 legal 47:14; 53:13; 94:14 length 56:7 less 26:13; 28:16; 44:8; 52:24 letter 6:11; 8:3, 4; 9:1, 8; 11:19; 12:6; 14:11; 15:4; 75:13; 87:5; 95:11, 16; 97:12, 12, 23; 98:2; 111:16; 112:3, 3; 123:16	9.88:4 9.102:23.144:21 100Kihg20:13;113:16; 115:4,4,10;124:24; 126:15,22;135:5 100ks14:16;19:1;110:2; 121:9;132:24;138:19; 150:13,14;158:20 100p147:18 10st64:14;76:1;127:19; 156:16	March 40:14 March 40:14 March 40:14 Marked 93:7; 114:2; 116:14 marked 93:16 marker 6:2. marks 93:14 married 16:19 masked 124:23 mass 125:13; 138:20	16; 125:24         meeting 42:16; 49:18;         51:21; 52:1; 71:24; 72:         meetings 26:22; 42:18;         43:3         Memorial 19:4; 39:17;         94:4         mention 148:6         mentioned 86:4, 17;         103:5; 130:21, 22; 136:21;	months 42:2; 145:18 more 25:1; 26:11; 27:3, 5; 29:5; 32:17; 35:19; 43:13; 53:1; 55:7, 8; 69:17; 70:7; 75:4, 18, 21; 77:23; 78:14; 79:8, 11; 90:10; 101:7, 8; 105:10, 14; 106:9, 9; 108:4, 11; 111:12, 15; 121:12, 12; 126:3; 127:13, 21; 131:21; 132:1, 5, 16;
letterhead97:19; 112:8 letters 5:7; 6:8, 12; 7:11, 13; 8:6; 15:13, 15; 85:10 Level107:15; 109:16, 23; 110:1, 2, 3, 4; 125:21; 128:16 Levophed 142:10	lot 33:5, 6; 34:10; 43:16; 44:8; 76:2; 80:6; 86:20; 112:19; 114:22; 133:1 lots 24:10; 145:17 Loves 164:9 low 42:11; 51:8; 136:18 lower 118:15; 119:2;	massive142:18 materials 7:4;86:11; 97:16, 21;98:22;99:12, 22 matter 4:8, 18, 21;21:16; 22:20;56:14;62:5, 10; 66:12;68:4;82:7 matters 53:13;54:11; 63:23;64:10;67:15, 16, 24	165:4 mentoring136:5 merit 63:7,8 method <sub>68:23</sub> Michael14:14 Michigan 95:1 microgram 110:8	134:7;141:7,14;146:1, 12,12;149:19;150:4; 151:2;153:5;154:13; 156:4 morning17:3;41:10; 47:23 most 22:19;32:10,14; 33:10,15;83:13;89:22;
liability 59:7 License165:13 lift 17:3 liked 123:5	<b>136:18</b> <b>Iowers 109:5; 118:23</b> <b>Lyons 90:2, 5, 15,</b> 91:6, 10	maximally 158:19 maximum 32:9; 151:2 may 15:2; 28:8; 30:16, 17; 31:10, 12, 13; 53:19;	micrograms 109:18; 110:12, 16 midnight 29:9 might 7:20; 29:3; 49:18;	121:23; 138:9; 139:1; 148:18 mostly 33:13 mouth 50:23
likely 116:19 limit 20:23; 28:19 limited 148:11 line 80:20; 107:6; 121:20, 22;122:16	<b>M</b> 4,6,27;149:7,24,4150:5,9,	60:16; 62:6; 74:17, 20; 75:18; 81:16; 83:21; 84:6, 23, 24; 87:4; 110:7; 114:4; 116:22; 123:4; 124:23; 137:19: 138:19: 147:12.	86:7, 12; 94:6; 125:13 migrate 23:3 miles 20:14; 51:22 military 96:4, 6; 97:4, 6;	<b>move</b> 66:10;67:7; 108:18;112:11, 12; 114:21 <b>moved</b> 41:11;75:4,15, <b>17</b>
Lines 116:13, 14, 15, 17 list 9:8, 16; 86:10; 102:17; 120:23 listed 9:12; 15:13; 90:2	<b>12, 15, 24</b> ; 156:16, 18; <b>158</b> :19, 21 <b>M.D</b> 4:1; 164:10	137:19; 138:19; 147:12, 14, 15, 17; 148:1, 2; 150:8, 15, 15 <b>maybe</b> 6:9; 20:9; 28:12; 29:18; 44:6; 45:23; 46:11;	98:5 mine 12:21:71:4 mine 47:16;142:3;150:8 mini 162:12,14 minimal 142:21	<b>much</b> 8:23; 14:3, 5; 17:12; 19:9, 15; 24:20; 43:7, 21; 45:22; 46:3; 47:7, 11; 49:6; 52:18; 22; 66:10; 100:7, 12, 18; 104:8;
listing85:13	machine 26:2; 124:16 mad 61:7	62:12; 63:14; 68:15; 70:15; 100:21; 124:20;	minimally 23:8, 11, 19,	122:14; 155:1

newer 41:1 Muehlbach91:18; 102:8, 19;103:5, 14, 17, 19; 104:3, 14, 19; 105:2, 6; 106:3, 11; 107:11, 19; 108:3, 12; 117:22; 120:5, 9;123:10;124:2;128:3, 15,18, 20; 129:12, 17; 130:14, 20, 24; 132:3, 10, 13;133:7, 18, 18; 135:3, 9; 146:11 19 Muehlbach's91:16: 125:21;131:7,17 muscle116:24;117:4,4 must 112:6 Myocardial72:12; 127:1, 11 myself 5:15; 16:3; 17:23; 47:11;54:8;90:20 N N 120:19:130:10: 149:12: 150:23;156:18 name 7:1, 2; 21:19, 20, 21;22:3;28:8;58:14,18; 61:4, 19, 22; 62:1; 86:4, 7, 17; 87:1; 102:4, 11; 103:12, 13; 106:19; 111:2; 139:1 named 60:23 107:10 names13:8; 61:5; 86:20; 88:6, 9; 89:13; 101:13; 102:14, 18, 21; 114:10 Nashville71:23 nature 17:19; 50:5; 57:21; 58:21; 65:18, 20; 66:3, 7; 121:18 Nebraska 57:8, 9; 71:11, 18 nebulous 79:1 necessarily78:3;88:5; 109:2; 147:16; 161:7 necessitated118:9,14 need 36:20; 49:23; 50:1; 51:7, 14, 20, 24; 52:13; 69:23; 77:14, 22; 81:10; 104:10;111:11;120:23; 1 124:14;125:10;127:15; 138:18;141:14;146:18, 19 needed 35:19;50:7, 24; 52:16;128:17;151:15 needle 57:23; 65:21 needs 128:9; 140:15 negative34:8 negligently 58:10 negotiate 50:9 negotiations 50:16, 17 Neo-Synephrine142:10 neurologic157:7 neuromuscular117:5 32:21 Neurosurgeons55:7 **new** 40:19, 20; 42:9; 73:3; 06:17 78:5;81:18, 22;93:6,8; 130:17

next 6:4; 31:13; 36:14; 142:9, 16;143:23 nice6:17;126:21;148:19 **NIF** 34-8 **night**17:8;29:8;41:11; 64:14, 16;125:14 nitroprusside119:13, non-pump 27:1 Noncardiac71:13 nonclinical17:22 **none** 53:14; 89:3; 100:14; 161:17 **nor** 87:5; 103:24; 133:19; 165:5,6 normal17:1;32:18; 125:3, 17;141:5; 143:9, 12;147:11 normally 29:24 north 86:4 Northwest 19:4, 24; 20:3 notarial 165:9 Notary 164:5; 165:13 note 36:13, 22, 22; 91:4; 104:4, 15, 23 Votice 165:2 iotification 106:1; iotified 101:20, 21; 106:11; 108:2; 128:5, 8, 15:132:3 iotify 104:24; 107:19; 108:12; 128:4; 135:2, 9 Uovember 15:4; 112:3 **Uowadays**77:16 **UTB** 111:10 iuances 18:3 1umber 6:24; 28:1; (6:19;70:9;92:15,24; )3:1;102:22,23;125:9; 65:13 numbers 13:23; 14:20, 13;62:21;79:5;92:13,20; **3:5;98:5;125:20;145:9**, **1urse** 13:11; 92:2, 6, 7; **3:17**;103:5, 6, 14, 14, 14; 06:13, 20, 21, 21; 109:8, 4; 110:15, 19, 22, 23; 11:1, 4, 6; 112:15, 16, 16, 10, 24; 113:12, 14, 14; 14:7, 23, 24; 115:1, 2, 12, 7, 19, 19; 116:13; 117:10; 18:21; 119:3, 6; 120:2; 33:22; 135:13, 15, 17, 24, !4;136:4, 5; 146:13, 15 iurses 34:3, 6, 10; 36:9, 9;68:21,21;69:18; 2:11;92:3;93:19; 01:18; 102:19; 106:14; iursing48:22, 23; utshell 147:1

0 **O** 151:7, 22;155:3, 12; 156:8;158:18 o'clock 17:3 obfuscated 121:14 Objection156:24:157:3. 14:158:6,8 obligated 133:5 obligation 36:15 obligations 43:14 observation 69:2 observed 104:10; 136:3 obtained 121:16 obviously 26:11, 21, 24; 34:24;82:21;108:22; 129:6; 139:9 occasion 108:11 Occasionally18:11 occasions 31:19;62:13; 107:10, 12, 24 occur 94:3;118:15; 152:24occurred 153:10, 21 occurring104:5 occurs 33:8 October 71:10; 73:8; 77:21 off 6:18; 19:2; 29:14; 33:22; 37:3; 41:2; 53:23; 57:9;86:5;118:16; 119:13, 14, 17, 19, 20; 120:16; 125:8; 147:15; 150:5 off-pump 18:15; 23:13; 25:23; 26:23 off-pumps 24:7 offered 50:22:78:6.6 office 5:20:44:20,23: 51:24; 52:11, 12, 12, 16, 17;60:9, 12, 18 offices 52:15 often 36:16;143:18, 24; 144:12, 16; 145:22 **Oftentimes** 34:22; 124:14, 21; 147:5 **Dhio** 164:11 **Dklahoma** 56:17; 57:4, 5, 5, 10, 20; 64: 12, 24; 65: 10, 14, 17; 66:16; 82:9 >ld 16:23; 74:13 **Dnce** 31:24; 32:1, 20, 21; 6:8, 10; 47:20; 67:22; 58:2:93:24 **>ne** 6:11, 16; 8:4, 5; 13:5, ';14:10, 24; 17:8, 22; 8:14, 15, 19; 20:14; 1:15, 18, 18; 22:1, 13, 13; 13:2; 24:20; 25:1; 26:22; 18:23; 29:3, 4, 5, 21; 30:8, ); 32:8, 10, 14; 33:10, 12, 4;38:23;39:1;40:20; 3 9; 45:10, 11, 12; 53:15, 8;56:19, 20, 20, 21;

## Christopher S. Long v. **Cleveland Chic Foundation**

57:22, 23; 58:4, 4, 6; 59:4; organization 48:10 60:16; 63:8; 64:12, 13, 24; orientation112:17; 65:10, 14; 66:2; 68:6; 135:17 69:20; 70:21; 71:10, 17, original111:24;112:1 18; 72:1; 74:1, 18; 75:1, 2, originally 102:23 3, 14; 76: 14, 14, 17, 18; originals111:14 77:3, 4; 83:6; 86:6; 88:15, 20; 91:11; 92:3, 15, 16, 24, orthopedic 55:7 24;93:2, 2, 3, 6, 10, 14, 16, others 52:24; 53:1; 19,19;94:8;95:24;96:22; 70:21;136:13, 23;146:2,6 101:21; 103:20; 105:13; ourselves 20:24 107:21;108:1, 4, 5, 11, 15, out 23:2; 41:11; 42:7, 8, 16, 23; 111:3, 12, 15, 17, 19;49:18;51:7, 22;55:17, 19, 20, 20, 24; 114:4; 22;67:5;78:8;92:19;97:5; 107:9, 13;108:6; 122:8, 118:16, 16; 119:1; 121:9, 14;127:24;135:20, 21; 19;122:9, 12, 18;124:6, 138:5;158:2 20, 21; 125:11, 19; 127:12; outcome 123:6; 151:21, 130:17, 22; 135:3; 136:14, 24;152:2,7;156:2;157:8; 24;137:13, 17, 18, 19; 138:23; 139:14; 140:5; 161:21:165:7 144:21; 146:16; 147:5; outcomes 42:14 148:5, 5, 13, 17, 20; 149:8; outlined 24:5 **Dutpatient** 45:1; 46:14 one-and-a-half 17:22 **Dutput** 141:17, 22; 142:1; me-in-a-million 101:3 143:5, 9, 21; 147:16, 18; ones 15:18; 33:12; 65:1; 148:9, 12;151:7 **putside** 9:22; 39:24; 50:7 **Dver** 18:16; 64:19; 69:6; only 25:5; 27:11; 28:22; 70:1; 77:14; 81:17; 10:4; 53:15, 18;64:22; 149:12;156:10 **)**5:16, 19, 20; 9**7**:4; 98:16; overhead 51:8 116:8; 123:3; 124:19; overlap 33:5; 80:6 **wn** 43:16; 45:18, 22; 16:3:49:22 >pen 22:19;23:6; 26:10; owned 45:13 owner 45:5, 24 owners 45:7, 8, 9 >perating 28:19; 31:11; ownership 45:12 12:22;35:19;48:7;68:10, 3; 120:8; 137:24; 138:8; **)WNS** 45:13, 15; 48:15 .39:8, 17;140:9, 20; 45:20;153:4, 19;156:6, Ρ 4, 22; 157:12; 159:5 operation 25:22; 80:5; P 151:6, 8, 8 P-a-u-l 57:17 P-o-l-i-d-o-r-i 25:15 pinion 23:23; 81:2; **p.m**96:15, 15; 97:8, 8, 9, 10, 13;162:16 9:22, 23, 24; 90:10; 19:19;102:1;103:17; **A** 107:5; 122:13; 126:8, 07:20;109:8;112:21; 2, 16, 17; 149:8, 10 17:19; 118:2; 119:7; ackage 15:8;148:22 20:1;123:15, 21;129:11, **age** 18:24; 71:7, 22, 23; 8;130:13; 131:7; 136:8; 2:5, 10, 16, 17, 18, 18; 37:20; 149:20; 150:19; 12:14;116:13;140:23;53:20;154:17;155:16, 41:4;142:9;146:8 2;156:12,20;157:11,18; aged 50:1;83:20 58:22; 159:1, 12; 161:5 ages 83:14, 16, 20; pinions 4:8; 8:17, 18, 5:14;102:24;111:14 8, 21; 9:3, 12, 16; 10:9; aging 114:13 0:5;99:8,9,10;106:4; ain 16:5, 11, 13; 17:23; 59:20;160:8, 24;161:1 9:6; 20:1, 1, 8; 23:24; pportunity 102:17 4:15; 37:22; 41:18, 21, pposed 22:20; 62:14 2;48:9,12,14,20;49:2, 2;54:23;77:14,15,17, 9, 23; 78:8, 9, 15, 16, 17,

115:12, 15;117:16;

160:2

36:3, 14; 93:12

ongoing 36:14

126:5;148:8

**Dntario** 73:7

54:21;66:1

03:20

perations 31:20

perative 804

rder 78:3

rdered 108:22

rders 108:22;117:21

perates 21:8

Muehlbach - pain (8)

Min-U-Script®

McCorkle Court Reporters (312) 263-0052

0, 22; 79:8, 11, 18, 22;

80.4, 17, 17, 19, 20; 81.1, painted134:8 papers 42:8 paralytic 116.18, 117.2, 3 parameters 34 4, 7; 105:15; 122.13, 125.23; 141:5; 145.8 parcel 117 20 Pardon 83.15 Park 1649 part 25:18; 59:15; 60:4; 92:23;117:20;143:16 particular 12:16, 20; 16:4; 24:17; 28:4; 69:11 parties 165:6 partners18:3; 27:9, 19; 28:12;29:19, 20; 37:4; 42:5; 43:4; 46.5; 53:8, 9, 11;54:22;69:22 partnership41:14 parts 134:8 past 50:22; 69.17 pathognomonic 1476 patient 13:10, 15, 22; 18:6; 22:16, 17; 25:22; 29:13; 32:21; 33:2, 4, 20, 22, 24; 34:13, 16, 19, 22, 22, 23, 23; 35:3; 36:8, 8, 10, 12, 15, 18;37:2; 41:2; 59:11;68:10,12,14; 70:19; 71:1; 80:18, 23; 1011;102:9;103:22; 104:2, 5, 7, 13;105:14; 107:2, 9, 13;108:13, 16, 24;109:16;110:12; 116:17;118:3,24;119:11,12;120:7, 12, 14; 121:11, 13, 16, 18;122:10; 124:8, 8, 22; 125:2, 7, 8; 128:1, 9, 16, 23; 129:3, 15; 130:5, 19;134:17;135:16,23; 136:2; 137.23;138:7, 15; 139:7; 140:8, 15, 19; 145:9, 11, 12, 19; 146:22; 147:17, 21, 23; 148:18; 152:13; 156:18; 160:7, 11; 161:6, 16, 19, 20 patient's 36:10; 105:16, 22;106:10;109:3;129:12, 18;132:2, 5; 145:2; 158:17, 17 patients 20:2; 22:11, 19, 24;23:4,6,24;24:14,14, 23;36:4, 17;41:9;42:13;

46:18;78:23;79:14,17;

104:9;121:17;124:12;

134:15; 161:24

Paul 57:16, 19

pause 91:2

PCAs 78:24

PEAP60:7;135:11

pending 56:12; 62:4;

65:2, 6; 129:21; 164:10

pejorative13:14

pay 49:19

penetration 57:22 pension 50:11, 24 people 9:13; 24:20; 39:24; 42:4; 47:21; 50:21; 52:13, 15;54:4; 78:17, 18; 79:22; 90:12; 96:5; 97:13; 102:6, 11, 14;132:24 per 32:5; 44:1; 46:21; 47:7; 52:22; 54:17; 55:2, 13;148:15;151:7 percent 19:11, 12, 17; 20:9, 9; 45:12, 13, 15, 23; 47:17;48:17;62:15; 77:14, 23; 78:2, 14, 23; 79:8, 11, 18 percentages 19:18; 62:21 perform 101:5; 126:6 performed 104:12; 143:24; 144:1; 161:13 perfuse 26:12;151:5 perfusion151:1 perihilar 127:9 period 35:11, 12; 89:10; 101:17; 121:7; 141:13, 16; 142:17, 18,19, 20, 23, 24; 143:3;153:21 periods 107:4; 143:9, 10 persisted 125:23 person 31:14:39:8: 40:23;88:7;111:3;133:4; 139:9 personally 5:24; 23:19; 33:13;38:24;45:18;164:8 pharmacology 69:14, 22;113:2,9;136:10,16, 21; 137:4, 10, 18 **chone** 11:22; 46:11; 47:9; ¥6:12 phonetic 74:13 **hysical** 51:10, 12 >hysically 31:21; 145:10 ihysician 31:3, 5, 5; 50:8, 15; 101:4; 136:6 >hysician/partner 47:16 ihysicians 17:20; 18:16; 17:23; 40:24; 45:14; 0:18;68:22;88:22 ihysiologic103:21 ihysiological104:4; 20:6, 11, 24; 121:1; 23:8, 22 hysiologically 104:6 ihysiology69:14 licked103:24 **victure** 134:7, 8, 9, 11; 44:21;145:5,6,7 ile 83:3 iioneers18:15 dace 48:22; 51:11; 56:6; 1:11 laced 14:16 laintiff 62:14;88:19; 64:12 laintiff's 56:21;61:22;

62:1, 24; 63:4, 6; 82:18; 85:4;86:5,9;89:1;94:9 plaintiffs 62:10; 63:3 plan 50:11; 51:1 play 79:5 played 92:4 Pleas 164:11 **Please**10:4, 21; 21:12; 87:21;92:10;140:17; 150:7, 21 plus 55:20; 56:2; 111:14 point 12:20; 15:14; 26:8; 51:18, 21; 116:20; 120:16, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 19, 19; 121:15; 124:20; 126:2; 130:24;140:6;141:4,20, 24;142:9,16;143:6,23; 144:1, 2, 4, 7, 8; 146:7, 21; 149:1, 2, 3, 9; 150:23; 151:6, 6, 8, 8, 20, 22, 22, 24;153:2, 8, 18;154:2, 16; 155:15; 156:8, 18, 21; 157:10, 11, 18, 22; 158:4, 14;159:4, 8, 9, 17 points 140:24 **Polidori** 25:7, 9, 12 politics 138:1 poor 50:19; 107:3, 7; 109:11;133:23, 24; 146:16 Popovich 74:2 portion 4:12; 151:12 position 44:15; 49:8, 11; 105:18;129:11;136:6 positions 43:8, 12 possible 41:6 post 52:11, 12 post-cardiac 161:6 post-operative 36:13 postop 35:15; 36:22 postoperative 22:8, 24; 36:22; 78:18, 24; 80:19; 31:6; 101:17 postoperatively 24:1; 78:17; 129:4; 160:22 **costops** 23:2; 132:20 practicality 148:16 practice 15:24; 17:2, 19, 21; 25:19; 32:20; 36:7; 12:10; 50:17; 68:20; 78:5, 19, 20; 95:6; 136:2 ireceding130:8;162:15 preceptors 93:20 precipitously 127:18 irefers 25:1 preload 147:7 preoperatively 124:8; **48**:4 preparation 7:5 ireparing 83:12; 99:19; 00:12, 15 )resence 164:18 present 4:22; 30:21, 23; 1:8, 21; 35:24; 62:22; 28:22;129:9,15;131:1;

165:3 presentation 72:23; 148:22 presentations 70:9, 10, 10, 14; 71:5, 5; 73:15 presented8:10:105:15: 125:24;133:20 presents 132:8,9 president 40:11, 13, 15; 42:20;43:1;44:12,17; 45:3;46:7,23;47:5;48:10 19;49:9,12 press 22:1; 74:7, 9; 75:5, 13;76:7,11 pressure 107:5; 109:1, 3, 5, 20; 118:14, 15, 17, 23, 24;119:2, 18; 120:21; 121:2, 4, 10, 15; 123:10; 124:17, 19; 125:6, 8; 126:8, 19;127:19; 136:18, 19;138:18;145:2;147:12, 13;148:4;149:5;158:18 pressures 122:13; 126:20; 149:7, 8, 10, 12; 150:10; 151:1, 3, 5 Pretty 17:12; 24:20; 47:10prevented 153:9; 154:18 previous 148:6 **Primarily** 23:5, 6 primary 106:21; 136:5; 138:10 printed 74:4, 10, 20; 76:5 prior 8:14; 39:4; 55:14; 77:17; 123:19; 130:4, 4; 154:20, 22, 24; 155:1, 7, 23; 156:3; 157:7, 24; 158:4 **privilege** 49:13 **probably** 18:9; 27:24; 35:23; 46:19; 49:7; 51:3; **53:3; 55:14; 62:20; 63:1;** 54:4;67:22;73:19;100:9; 122:9;148:17;152:13 **problem** 35:2; 36:20; (2:19; 85:12; 95:3, 9; 121:19;125:16;143:17 **problems** 74:12; 102:2; 137:16 irocedure 23:13:24:4: 26:6; 81:4, 5; 104:9; 21:17procedures 23:14;71:14 **proceeded** 159:18 process 97:15 irocessor 19:2 iroduce10:24 **roduct** 5:17; 10:7, 16; **i9:8** products 59:7 proficient 42:5 **irogram** 26:20; 161:10 trominent 161:9 **ropofol** 109:2; 117:17; 18:5, 14, 15; 119:5, 7, 11, 3, 17, 19;127:20;144:24; 45:1;160:22

protocol 34:5, 10; 35:5 provide 112:22; 135:14 provided 54:8; 146:9 provider 22:6; 30:22; 101:1 provisions47:14 proximal121:20;122:23, 24;123:2 prudent78:10;128:24 pseudo146:24 public 60:3;164:5; 165:13 publication74:19;76:8, 11 publications 73:20 published74:14, 22: 75:11, 24; 76:4, 12, 17, 20 publisher75:12 publishing76:1 pull 8:8; 27:18; 57:20; 59:1;100:9 pulled 122:8 pulmonary35:3;121:15 pulrnonologist35:2; 39:3 pulmonologists 38:14 **pump** 25:24; 41:6; 129:1; 135:22;145:17 pumps18:14;25:21,23 purely 29:4 pursuant165:2 put 21:24; 50:7, 11; 75:5; 92:18;96:4;97:18 putting 29:12, 13; 81:6; 124:13;158:8 puzzle 134:8

proponents 26:23

# Q

qualifications 37:16 qualified 139:24; 140:7, 11, 18 qualifies 77:10 qualify 38:16; 77:24; 78:13, 24; 79:3, 4; 80:3, L0, 12;129:23 quality 42: 15;49:1 quick 34:5 quickly 55:19 quiet 143:8 quite 23:20; 35:15; 43:24; 36:19; 135:6; 136:15 quote 144:22, 22

# R

**124:19 1AA** 44:20, 21; 48:16 **adiologist** 127:10 **aised** 124:17; 135:11 **an** 35:12, 14; 76:22

McCorkle Court Reporters (312) 263-0052 Min-U-Script®

(9) painted - ran

#### range 38:10 regarding 15:4; 36:9; resident105:19;128:24; 93:18 149:15, 18:153:4 108.9; 137.20;161:1, 5 rarely 19:22; 20:3, 5 132:7, 7, 19, 22 room 27:17, 18; 28:11, second-year 128:24 regards 5:7; 108:6 residents 34:11; 68:21; 19;29:21, 22; 30:16, 17, rate 42: 11; 55:20; 120:16, sedation 108:24 21, 23; 31:9, 11, 11, 13, 101:18 20; 121:10; 123:9; 146:5; regular 22:10; 26:6; Sedvire 74:13, 24 13,21;32:22;35:19; 148:11, 12, 14; 159:18 37:10; 51:7; 96:5 resistance 147:14 seem 64:23:144:23 68:10, **13**;120:8;137:24; rather 21:24; 26:9; 59:9, resolved94:7;95:3,9 relate 73:21 sees 47:2;124:21; 138:8;139:8, 17;140:9, 21;61:10 resource 111:3 related 165:6 148:13 20;145:20;153:4,20; re-review 136:15, 24 respiratory 34:12; 36:20; relates 4:18, 20; 8:20; 156:6, 14, 22; 157:12; selects 24:18 59:15;145:8, 10 re-reviewing 83:23 28:4;36:7;106:4;116:15; 159:5 self 138:2 responsibilities 40:15; 161:24 read 90:2; 114:22; rooms 29:24; 30:11, 12 self-evident 13:18 43:1, 2; 46:7; 48:20; 116:16;129:21;151:13 relation 117:7 root 121:23 semantic 79:15 114:11reading 91:1; 114:7, 14; relative 95:17 rotation 24:15 semantics 78:21 responsibility 32:23; 121:16;143:23;162:8 relatively 136:1 rough 74:5; 76:5; 95:22, seminar 49:19 33:20;35:17;46:23 readings107:5;126:8, 23; 96:1 relaxant116:24 seminars 40:19, 19 responsible 18:2; 29:12, 12, 16, 17;144:4, 7; 149:4; roughly 65:7 relayed 133:17 send 21:6; 67:9 16;30:3, 7, 14, 16; 31:19; 156:17 round 69:9 relegated 47:11, 15 33:22; 34:12, 15; 40:17, senior 95:5;133:5 Ready 112:13, 14 18;47:5;132:20 rounds 17:4;69:9;71:9; relevant70:11,17 sense 7:11;150:14 real 87:11; 147:1 129:7 rest 27:6; 34:18; 45:13; sent 7:16; 9:3, 7; 11:12; reliable 148:18 really 6:9; 8:13, 14; 64:22;70:22 royalties 74:7 12:11, 24; 14:2; 15:4, 7; relied 10:9 15:21;21:16;26:7;41:17; restaurants 17:9 royalty 75:3, 14; 76:6 96:11, 23; 98:9, 13; relieving 43:14 81:18;93:7;114:21; result 50:21; 124:3; 153:14, 19;154:3, 5;155:5 rules 78:6; 81:23 125:10;149:4 rely 79:9 147:4; 148:13; 155:17, 22; run 17:20; 30:24; 31:3; separate 6:14 reason 63:4 remained120:21 156:6, 15, 23; 157:20; 33:3; 40:18; 41:3; 50:18; separated 92:18 reasonable 101:4, 4, 5; remaining151:3 158:5, 23; 159:2, 6, 12 54:24;87:4;127:24 sequelae 157:8, 13 123:17;156:11 remember 11:21; 58:23; results 42:10 running 29:14; 48:22; serve 8:9; 39:5 reasonably 101:1 54:13, 16;66:6, 7, 8, 11; resuture 122:15 133:7;143:10, 11 service 91:19;95:2; reassume 36:11 57:11;86:19;88:11; return 104:16;137:23; runs 41:6; 46:24; 47:2; 103:20;105:20;132:7,9, 90:14;135:19 rebled121:22 138:7;139:16 48:23 19;133:4, 5;145:17 remove 5:16 rebleed 42:11 returned104:8;124:3; Services 19:6; 48:9, 12, recall 8:13; 9:11, 12, 15; removed 5:13; 6:5, 7, 9, 153:15 S 20; 49:2, 12; 50:22 13;10:6, 15 67:3, 3, 6; 89:4; 131:4, 6 revascuiarization sessions 69:21 receive 43:11;49:13; render 4:7;9:17 23:14, 15 set 50:9, 11, 24; 51:2, 15, S 4:1;110:3,4 84:20 rendered 9:13; 57:2, 3; revascularizations 24:7 19, 23; 54:1, 24; 103:11; 100:24; 159:21 S-t-i-e-g-l-i-t-z 21:13 received 5:7;6:8, 12; review 6:10; 7:10, 18, 23; 143:17;165:8 11:9; 12:14; 15:14; 26:15; S-t-o-h-l 60:17 rendering 18:6 8:3; 9:8, 10, 18; 12:2, 5, sets 54:13 76:5;77:16;85:3, 22, 23; Saint 18:7, 12; 19:3, 7, 15; rent 52:1, 14, 17 17, 18; 15:3, 17; 54:16; setting 50:10;142:14 97:16;99:6, 6, 13; 116:17, 20:19, 22; 22:23; 23:9; 55:13; 61:8, 13, 19; 62:2, repaired 122:7 settle 64:23 20;117:22;153:14 19, 24; 63:3, 6, 8; 69:22, 27:10; 32:20; 35:8; 36:2; repeat 127:10, 12; 129:20 23; 71:16; 72:8, 9; 82:17; setup 22:23 recently 37:17, 19, 19; 40:3 replacement 121:23 93:1 54:12,14;88:11;90:1; Seven 17:13; 75:17, 20; Same 19:23, 24; 20:22; 'eport 60:1, 2; 84:8, 11, recess 11:4;50:3;63:19; 33:12;97:18;99:12,21 26:6; 27:8; 31:20; 42:3; 151:7 15, 18;89:24; 95:11; 96:8; 111:8;152:19 reviewed4:17;7:4,9,18; 48:6; 56:7; 57:12; 58:17; seventh 135:18 *9*8:8, 12, 16; 99:2, 10, 14; 65:22; 66:1; 93:13; 8:14; 15:12; 67:17; 83:9, several 18:12; 32:15; recollection 86:21 103:13;117:17;124:9; 106:15;109:4;127:19,24; 11;84:2, 7; 86:9, 10, 13, 36:4;70:5 reconvene 10:22 140:22; 142:7, 11, 22; 135:11;158:5 13, 14;87:21; 88:8, 8; severe 124:9 record12:6;21:24; 144:11;146:8;148:3 93:12; 97:21; 98:23; 99:3 sat 78:11 49:24; 53:23; 85:22; 91:1; sew123:4 'eported 164:17 reviewing 50:12; 88:12; Saturday 17:17 131:2; 143:15, 18, 21; eporter 129:22; 151:13; shape 101:22 114:7save 9: 19;90: 17; 150: 18 158:9 162:7, 10, 13 share 45:19 right 18:10; 28:20; 34:20; recorded 119:18; saw 137:1 'eporting 70:24 sheet 14:8; 106:24; 107:6 38:19;44:19;59:9,11; 134:10:149:7 saying 72:17; 75:13; eports 11:15; 13:1; 52:17;65:5;69:12;70:18; shift 111:1 records 4:13, 21; 12:11, 76:21, 23; 80:15; 109:23; 39:17, 18, 19 72:20; 76:24; 80:8; 92:16; short 41:3, 6; 141:12, 16 17, 18; 13:21; 15:3; 27:18; 110:7; 117:19; 118:20; 103:3;109:16;112:2; represented 85:1 shortages 35:16 92:10;98:22;100:9; 119:3; 123:10, 24; 129:23; 114:6;115:23;116:4; 'equested 151:12 102:23;103:4 140:20; 154:5, 23; 155:1, Show 18:18; 90:9; 91:2; 126:13; 132:23; 135:11; equests 28:23 115:10 1:158:11 reduced 164:19 136:6; 142:20; 148:2; 'equired 104:15 schedule17:10, 10; 48:1, showed 127:8 refer 92:9;133:19 149:14; 150:20 7:55:4 'equirement 77:22; Shred-X67:9 reference 99:18 'ise 125:5:148:1 78:13 scheduled 111:18 side 88:19;126:22 referring 90:9; 107:12; risk 40:18 'equires 46:10, 11 school 69:6, 7, 7 108:1;136:11;141:18; sign 34:6; 47:12 **Road** 52:2, 5; 164:9 equiring 121:12 142:19, 24; 143:5; 144:6; scope 38:4 signature 61:15; 162:5, Rockford 19:5; 20:16; 152:2, 5, 6, 9, 11 eread 151:11 scratches 114:4 5, 9; 164:23 39:17; 40:9, 23; 44:2, 12, reflux 148:7 'esearch 99:16 scut 132:8, 20 signed 37:3; 96: 19 Z2; 45:24; 46:8, 17; 49:5, refresher 69:18 'eserve 61:15:91:8; ); 51:9; 53:11; 56:2; 94:4 seal 165:9 significance 8:16, 20, 22 refreshing 90:20 131:22; 155:7; 162:5, 6 'ole 29:10, 15: 90:18, 19. second 23:7;71:17;73:5; significant121:21;

24; 91:10, 17; 92:2, 4, 8;

range - significant (10)

'eserved 164:24

regard 160:9; 161:1

Min-U-Script<sup>®</sup> McCorkle Court Reporters (312) 263-0052

122:1, 6, 16;123:2, 6;

76:14; 86:12; 102:10;

# Christopher S. Long v. Cleveland Clinic Foundation

# Christopher S. Long v. Cleveland Clinic Foundation

				<b>Januar</b> y 20,2002
137:16	<b>14, 16;</b> 106:23; 147:2	stating61:18	supposed 74:5	Т
significantly 109:20	speak 5:15;131:3	status 34:13; 35:3	supra-high 149:7	
signify 13:24;92:14	special 26:18;37:16;	statute 81:22	sure 13:10;14:22;46:9;	
signing 162:8	38:6;78:2	stay 102:8; 157:17	47:1, <b>12</b> , <b>13</b> , 14; 48:21, 24;	T 109:16, 23; 110:1, 2
signs 107:4,8;116:19;	specialist 35:7; 39:14	stayed 120:20	56:20;61:7;73:17;76:10;	table 41:3; 116:7
141:11;147:9;148:18	specialists 35:18	stenographically	80:16;83:24;87:9;88:10,	tachycardia 121:3, 11;
simple 148:20	specialty 12:20	164:18	18; 90:16; 107:23; 115:1;	122:12; 123:9; 148:8, 13, 17
simultaneously 29:23;	specific 20:12; 94:22;	stenosis 124:12	116:10;129:3;137:17;	tachycardic120:21;
30:2	105:10;149:19;150:4; 153:5;156:4	step 145:6	149:6; 161:14	151:4
sit 66:19; 67:4; 69:23; 78:3, 11; 79:3; 81:20; 91:9;	specifically 36:1	Stephen 164.9	surface 124:10	tailor 25:21
117:12;140:14	speed 114:7	sternotomy 26:10, 10;	surgeon 25:5; 33:1, 7;	Talen 49:20, 21; 50:5, 14;
site 6: 18	Spell 21:12; 25:14	27:2	34:21, 21; 35:18; 41:4;	51:2, 5; 52:7, 18; 53:5, 6;
sitting 27:17;85:17;	spend 14:3; 18:5; 19:9,	Stieglitz 21:11, 12; 25:11	88:16;89:9;94:9,16; 100:2;138:15,22;139:5,	54:1, 3, 8, <b>10, 11, 13</b> ;
138:14	<b>15</b> ;47:18;49:6;69:10,24;	still 5:19;26:14;32:24; 66:1;73:18;74:7;76:8,10,	14;145:23;161:9	101:7
situation 104:1;134:19	100:15	11;78:19, 19; 79:3, 8;	surgeon's 138:9	talented 41:4
six 32:11, 15;42:6;51:3;	spent 14:1; 64:14; 95:1;	103:2, 3; 118:20; 131:15;	surgeons 18:15; 21:9;	talk 18:20; 33:9; 59:21; 63:10, 18; 72:24; 79:21;
56:15;75:17,20;145:18	100:7, 12	145:1;157:17	29:4;33:6;40:4;42:8,12;	106:13; 108:19; 110:22;
skeletal 116:24;117:3	spine 55:8	stipend 43:13	<b>55:8</b> ; 138:17; 140:15	131:24; 135:13, 22; 141:4
skeptical125:20	spiral 155:5	stitch 122:3, 5	surgeries 25:6; 26:5;	talked 14:17; 60:15; 65:2,
slide 136:5	<b>split</b> 86:12	stitched 123:1	27:9; 29:11; 46:13; 161:12	22; 68:7; 77:11; 96:12;
slippery 155:6	splitting 81:7	Stohl 60:16	Surgery 18:11; 19:24;	97:3;98:5;109:10, 11;
slope 155:6	spoke14:15;98:1,2	stop 22:2;39:18, 20;	20:20; 21:10; 23:9, 12;	133:14;136:12;141:13, 15
slow 29:7	spots 115:24	47:20; 102:10	25:3;26:9,10,16,23;	talking 23:4, 15; 24:2;
slowed 118:5	Spring 52:2, 4	stopped37:8,10;74:6	27:13, 14, 15; 28:4, 20, 21;	28:10, 20; 31:2, 6; 32:24;
small 43:13; 45:19;	square 124:10, 11	storage 6:18	39:2;41:10;44:13, 18, 24;	34:20; 63:21; 83:19; 87:7;
138:19;143:13 smaller 19:22;43:15	<b>SS</b> 164:2	story 125:17	46:8, 18; 49:4, 9; 94:24;	96:21;98:24;108:8;
Smith 82:18;84:22;	stable 129:3; 154:14	straight 78:22	95:2, 7, 8; 100:3; 103:23;	115:15;117:10;119:15, 22;120:11;123:8;141:17;
86:15; 87:1, 3; 88:1	stack 85:16; 92:21, 23, 23; 93:2, 10, 10, 11, 14,	straightforward 2 1:3; 87:19	104:8, 16; 121:18; 123:12; 124:4; 149:13, 15, 18;	144:11;149:15;150:3;
Smith's 85:7, 13, 16; 87:5	<b>16</b> ;103:3	street 5:23;6:2; 20:11, 11	155:16, 21; 157:6; 160:20;	155:10
smooth 117:4	stacks 92:18	strict 138:3	161:6	talks 73:13;142:9,16
smoothly 46:24; 47:2	staff 18:7, 12; 28:9;	Strictly 46:14	surgical 12:4; 19:5; 20:5;	tamponade124:21;
snowfall 66:14	L45:23	strike 54:2	27:4; 45:1; 71:14; 78:10,	127:11;146:23,24;147:1, 1,10
Society 71:19, 24; 72:5	standard 100:22, 24;	stroke 148:10, 12	18;105:19;138:3, 12;	tamponaded125:4
sole 22:6	101:4, 14, 23; 102:1, 7, 15; 103:18; 105:12, 24; 106:5,	students 68:20; 69:9	139:2, 16; <b>140:8</b> ; 160:7, 10; 161:24	tamponading 139:5
solely 30:3, 7, 14, 15;	20; 109:6, 9, 15; 110:17,	stuff 6:10; 42:17, 18; 44:8	suspect 126:9	tank 127:23, 23
32:2;49:22;54:8	20, 24; 111:5; 112:21;	submitted 75:12		tanked 127:18
somebody 92:14;112:6; 139:13	13:4, 8, 15, 19, 23;	suburb 60:20	suspecting127:11	t <b>ax</b> 100:9
Someone41:21;51:12,	14:20; 117:15; 118:1, 12,	Suburban 19:4; 20:1, 3	suspicious 125:20	teach 68:16, 20, 23; 69:4,
14, 20, 23; 80:9; 83:20;	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> , 119:6, 16; 120:2; 129:13, 14, 18; 130:15;	sudden 133:1	sustained 121:3; 122:12; 123:9, 19;148:14, 14;	11,13, 15; 70:2
89:24;90:1;125:21;	131:8, 18; 132:15; 133:10;	sued 93:21; 94:11, 20	153:20	teaching 18:2; 68:18, 24
132:23; 133:1; 138:4, 14;	134:12, 14, 18, 20, 21, 21,	suffer 148:23	suture 121:20, 22; 122:8	team 101:16
139:4;144:24 sometime 11:18;82:21;	13; 135:4; 141:1	suffered 149:20; <b>157:8</b> , 13	Swan 125:9;149:4;	technically 79:19
84:17;149:1, 3, 16;153:3;	standards 161:19	suggest 87:22	150:9; 156:17	technique 42:9
155:1	standpoint 12:22; 32:4	suggested 108:10	Swan-Ganz 143:23;	techniques 48:14; 72:18; 73:6
Sometimes 17:14; 28:16,	;tart 17:7;27:22;47:13; 52:24	suit 165:6	144:4,7	technology 40:19, 20
16;30:24;34:21;35:1;	started 64:20;119:11,	Suite 164:9	Swede's 18:13	TEEs 28:5; 29:19, 20
44:8; 56:24; 57:1; 138:1, 2,	20;120:16;121:12;	summarized 8:11, 12	SwedishAmerican18:8;	telling 80:10
3 somewhat 79:1;125:19;	151:23; 156:2	summary 9:9	19:3, 8, 10; 20:10, 18, 21;	tells 125:12
134:11	starting17:5, 16; 71:7;	summation 90:1	21:14; 22:9, 16; 23:9;	:en 32:17; 52:24; 53:3
somewhere 42:7;64:15;	.18:9	superiors 106:1	27:10; 32:21; 35:8; 36:2;	:en-year81:17
74:17, 21;85:21	starts 122:10	superstar 101:3	40:3 autitalia a 105.77 0	lend24:22;96:4
sooner 120:8, 13;	State 20:11; 55:17, 17, 22, 22; 56:22; 71:24; 72:5;	supervise 28:6; 30:11	switched 95:7,8	Tennessee 71:24
123:12, 14; 131:22; 146:3	.23:16;148:24;156:21;	supervising 29:16, 21;	sworn 4:2;164:15	erm 13:16; 25:24; 38:17;
sorry 50:20; 51:17; 83:7;	.64:1, 6, 11	30:15, 17; 112:16	sympatholytic 109:19	78:21;100:22
118:7	stated 8:24; 32:7; 88:8;	supervision 112:23;	symptoms 127:16; 147:9	ermed 38:19
sort 134:7	<b>)9:10;</b> 105:4;115:24;	135:14 supervisor 92:5: 136:4	system 40: 1	erms 18:6; 53:4; 67:23;
sounds 117:8 soutHearn 64:15	28:13;136:9;149:17; 56:16	supervisor 92:5; 136:4 support 124:14	systemic 147:13, 14	→4:14; 101:13; 123:6, 7; 149:19; 160:6
space 13:8, 12, 17; 52:1,	itates 82:5,7	supporting 109:1;126:5	systolic 120:21;121:3,9; 123:9;125:6	:est37:21;78:6,7

McCorkle Court Reporters (312) 263-0052 Min-U-Script®

# Christopher S. Long v. Cleveland Clinic Foundation

January 28,2002	January 28,2002 Cleveland Clinic Foundation				
January 28, 2002testified $4:2; 63:5, i0, 22$ 24; 64:7; 65:13; 66:11, 21;67:11testify 55:24; 57:7;164:15testifying 58:2, 9; 65:17testifying 58:12, 21:4Texas 139:3textbooks 99:19Thanks 81:12theater 31:12thereabouts 110:15thereabouts 110:15thereabouts 110:15thereabouts 110:15thereabouts 110:15thereabouts 110:15thereabouts 110:15thereabouts 105:19though 93:5though 93:5though 93:5though 93:19; 86:6, 12;88:4; 122:22thousand 101:7, 8 </td <td>took <math>37:22; 86:3; 94:8,</math> 14, 15;117:16; 156:7 top <math>52:10; 92:13,</math> 15; 102:9 TOSTI <math>4:24; 5:2,</math> 15, 19, 22; 10:5, 12, 15, 23; 11:5; 18:19; 49:23; 53:22; 67:1, 6; 79:23; 81:10; 87:14, 16; 92:9; 102:22; 103:4; 111:17, 23; 112:9; 115:17; 122:19; 130:10; 139:18; 149:22, 24; 150:15; 152:2, 6; 156:24; 157:3, 14, 24; 158:6, 8; 162:7, 9, 13, 14 total 15:2, 3; 45:12; 144:23; 148:22 totally 125:17 touch 70:13 town 39:4; 45:14; 55:24; 56:2 tract 1 17:1 Tracy 164:5; 165:12 tradeoffs 43:9, 9 Traditionally 50:18 trained 101:2 training 26:15, 18; 57:5; 59:3; 77:9; 78:2, 5, 9; 91:6; 94:22: 101:5; 125:22:</td> <td>83:1, 5, 5, 9; 84:12; 87:22, 24; 96:14, 24; 97:15, 20; 114:10; 115:13; 128:11; 142:6; 144:9; 158:1 tube 107:10, 20, 21, 24; 108:6, 10, 14, 15; 122:14; 135:10; 142:17; 143:5, 21 Tulsa 57:19 turn 118:16 turned 119:14, 19, 20 turning 119:17 twice 93:13 two 6:14, 15; 8:5; 15:13; 16:22; 18:13; 19:6; 22:7, 12; 27:23; 28:23; 29:3, 6, 22; 30:1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12; 31:20; 32:19; 41:17; 42:1, 3, 22; 44:3; 54:22; 55:14; 56:9, 17, 18; 57:4, 12; 58: 12; 64:12, 13; 65:1, 9, 10, 14; 66:3, 14; 69:21; 79:16; 92:17, 23; 93:6, 11; 94:24; 106:8; 114:4; 122:17; 125:10, 14; 128:7; 132:18; 140:23; 142:13; 150:14; 160:2 wo-time 69:20 vpe 8:6: 22:8:46:13, 17;</td> <td>Clevelat 61:24; 65:24; 66:2; 72:2; 86:3; 101:11; 103:24; 107:22; 120:16, 20; 124:17, 20; 125:5; 126:4; 149:10; 150:10; 151:2; 159:19; 162:11 Update 73:3 updated 43:4 upheld 114:12 upon 57:24; 79:9; 97:18; 103:24 urine 147:16, 18 use 25:24; 27:23; 43:16; 54:3; 68:23; 69:1, 2; 71:9, 13, 20; 72:4, 10; 137:14; 142:10, 13; 154:11; 160:21; 161:3, 6 used 38:17, 21; 59:10; 69:13, 16; 132:19; 137:15 usually 6:18; 17:5, 7; 52:20; 55:20; 88:22, 23; 101:10, 11; 132:7, 24; 149:11 <b>V</b> /acation 29:5</td> <td>waking <math>41:2</math> walls <math>31:12</math> warehouse <math>74:21</math> warrent <math>104:16</math> warranted <math>104:8; 124:4;</math> 127:10 waste <math>114:22</math> way <math>10:3; 16:14; 18:9;</math> 26:6, 7; 49:19; 50:10, 24, 24; 63:9, 11; 70:19; 73:15, 21; 74:11; 85:10; 97:12; 98:7; 99:8; 101:22; 102:11; 105:11; 106:19; 111:4; 113:14; 114:3; 124:19, 23; 126:3; 135:13; 139:1; 148:8; 150:10; 154:12; 165:6, 7 ways <math>40:21; 69:1; 70:13;</math> 109:14; 125:11; 127:12; 135:3 wean <math>33:2, 3, 21; 41:2</math> weaned <math>36:10</math> weak <math>17:4, 11, 21; 19:12,</math> 18; 27:19, 24; 28:13, 15,</td>	took $37:22; 86:3; 94:8,$ 14, 15;117:16; 156:7 top $52:10; 92:13,$ 15; 102:9 TOSTI $4:24; 5:2,$ 15, 19, 22; 10:5, 12, 15, 23; 11:5; 18:19; 49:23; 53:22; 67:1, 6; 79:23; 81:10; 87:14, 16; 92:9; 102:22; 103:4; 111:17, 23; 112:9; 115:17; 122:19; 130:10; 139:18; 149:22, 24; 150:15; 152:2, 6; 156:24; 157:3, 14, 24; 158:6, 8; 162:7, 9, 13, 14 total 15:2, 3; 45:12; 144:23; 148:22 totally 125:17 touch 70:13 town 39:4; 45:14; 55:24; 56:2 tract 1 17:1 Tracy 164:5; 165:12 tradeoffs 43:9, 9 Traditionally 50:18 trained 101:2 training 26:15, 18; 57:5; 59:3; 77:9; 78:2, 5, 9; 91:6; 94:22: 101:5; 125:22:	83:1, 5, 5, 9; 84:12; 87:22, 24; 96:14, 24; 97:15, 20; 114:10; 115:13; 128:11; 142:6; 144:9; 158:1 tube 107:10, 20, 21, 24; 108:6, 10, 14, 15; 122:14; 135:10; 142:17; 143:5, 21 Tulsa 57:19 turn 118:16 turned 119:14, 19, 20 turning 119:17 twice 93:13 two 6:14, 15; 8:5; 15:13; 16:22; 18:13; 19:6; 22:7, 12; 27:23; 28:23; 29:3, 6, 22; 30:1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12; 31:20; 32:19; 41:17; 42:1, 3, 22; 44:3; 54:22; 55:14; 56:9, 17, 18; 57:4, 12; 58: 12; 64:12, 13; 65:1, 9, 10, 14; 66:3, 14; 69:21; 79:16; 92:17, 23; 93:6, 11; 94:24; 106:8; 114:4; 122:17; 125:10, 14; 128:7; 132:18; 140:23; 142:13; 150:14; 160:2 wo-time 69:20 vpe 8:6: 22:8:46:13, 17;	Clevelat 61:24; 65:24; 66:2; 72:2; 86:3; 101:11; 103:24; 107:22; 120:16, 20; 124:17, 20; 125:5; 126:4; 149:10; 150:10; 151:2; 159:19; 162:11 Update 73:3 updated 43:4 upheld 114:12 upon 57:24; 79:9; 97:18; 103:24 urine 147:16, 18 use 25:24; 27:23; 43:16; 54:3; 68:23; 69:1, 2; 71:9, 13, 20; 72:4, 10; 137:14; 142:10, 13; 154:11; 160:21; 161:3, 6 used 38:17, 21; 59:10; 69:13, 16; 132:19; 137:15 usually 6:18; 17:5, 7; 52:20; 55:20; 88:22, 23; 101:10, 11; 132:7, 24; 149:11 <b>V</b> /acation 29:5	waking $41:2$ walls $31:12$ warehouse $74:21$ warrent $104:16$ warranted $104:8; 124:4;$ 127:10 waste $114:22$ way $10:3; 16:14; 18:9;$ 26:6, 7; 49:19; 50:10, 24, 24; 63:9, 11; 70:19; 73:15, 21; 74:11; 85:10; 97:12; 98:7; 99:8; 101:22; 102:11; 105:11; 106:19; 111:4; 113:14; 114:3; 124:19, 23; 126:3; 135:13; 139:1; 148:8; 150:10; 154:12; 165:6, 7 ways $40:21; 69:1; 70:13;$ 109:14; 125:11; 127:12; 135:3 wean $33:2, 3, 21; 41:2$ weaned $36:10$ weak $17:4, 11, 21; 19:12,$ 18; 27:19, 24; 28:13, 15,	
throusand 10117, 8 three 17:4; 20:14; 27:19, 24; 28:13, 15, 16, 18; 32:19, 19; 54:24; 58:20; 60:15; 61:4; 63:1; 69:21; 72:2; 73:20; 85:23, 24; 86:2, 11; 91:3; 92:16, 24; 93:6, 11; 94:9; 95:14; 99:13; 100:21; 111:13, 13,	94:22;101:5;125:22; 135:23 trans-sternal 23:21 transcribed 97:18 iranscript 61:14,19; 52:2;151:12;164:21 :ranscription 164:20 :ranscripts 15:9	ype 8:6; 22:8; 46:13, 17; 58:24; 71:6; 78:10; 99:9; .16:18; 117:2, 3 ypes 20:20; 21:4; 23:5, 1;28:23; 67:2; 97:13 ypewriting 164:19 ypical 29:15; 33:3 ypically 160:23	/alve 23:20; 24:12, 14, 19; 25:2; 60:7; 124:13 /alves 23:18, 18; 24:9, 10 rariable 17:18; 52:20, 23 raries 34:21 rascular 17:24; 147:14 recuronium 116:18, 24;	$\begin{array}{c} 16,27,19,24,28,15,13,\\ 18;29;7,7;44;1,4,11;\\ 46;12,18,21;47;8,19,19;\\ 49;6;52;22;82;24;83;21;\\ 34;5;85;24;86;2;99;7;\\ 135;18\\ \textbf{Neekend43};10;69;24\\ \textbf{Weekends}17;15;52;21,\\ 24 \end{array}$	
14;115:20;122:18; 139:19;158:21 three-and-a-half 17:21 three-hour 69:21	ransesophageal 27:20; 9: 16; 30:18;40:22, 23; 72:11, 19; 73:1, 6; 124:7; 125:11; 127:5	U	17:7; 136:12, 22; 137:6 recuronium's 137:12 regetative 148:24 rehicle 50:7, 9; 54:4	weeks 29:2, 3; 43:22, 24; 44:7, 7; 59:2; 135:20 weights 17:4 veren't 63:2; 114:12;	
three-ring 4:12; 12:13; 98:23 throw 116:5	ransfer 104:21 ransmittal15:15 ransplants 20:23; 21:1;	iltimate 139:15; 156:2 iltimately 47:4; 118:9 inder 125:14; 138:8; 39:8	renous 124:18; 147:12 rent 34:3 rentilation 26:12	Veren (63:2; 114.12;           143:24           Vestern 91:8           vhat's 10:10, 21; 17:2;	
Thursday 48:4 timely 104:22; 133:18 times 31:9; 35:4; 46:12; 61:4; 62:9; 63:5, 10, 15, 16, 23; 64:1, 18, 22; 65:12; 67:14, 20; 93:23; 115:20;	;7:9 ravel43:15;55:23 raveling56:1 <b>reat</b> 91:14, 20, 24 reated91:13;104:10; 61:18	39:8 inderlined 116:8, 15 inderlining 114:3 Inderstood 36:23; 8:24; 136:16 ndetermined 164:10	'entilator 33:3, 23 'entricle 124:13; 125:17, 8 'entricular 124:9, 22; 25:3	1:21; 22:23; 32:9, 18, 22; i1:9; 57:21; 58:12; 73:3; i4:21; 88:13; 100:20, 22; 11:10; 114:9; 116:23; 25:9; 142:6; 146:18; 54:9; 158:14	
116:12; 122:18; 130:2; 139:19; 148:12; 150:7; 155:10; 158:9 tipoffs 104:7	reater 63:12, 18, 24; i4:7; 67:19, 20 reaters 54:23	nit 22:8, 14, 18; 23:1, 6; 8:20, 21; 132:17; 135:18; 41:10 nits 38:24; 69:19;	'enued 56:16;60:18; 4:11 ersus 7:3;30:14 ertically 40:1	vhatsoever 117:1 vhereby 54:4 vherein 164:12 vhereof 165:8	
tiresome 43:24 tissue 122:8;123:3 title 49:14, 15 titrate 34:4	'reat ment 19:5; 20:5; 5:2; 106:6; 153:14; 60:6; 10 rends 120:15 rial 55:16; 63:21; 64:18;	32:18   <b>niversity</b> 69:8;70:3; 1:11, 17; 95:1 nless 132:21	ia 147:8 ideo 101:7,9 iew 26:9 ision 125:15	Vhereupon 162:15 thole 10:18;95:5; 16:11;144:21;145:4,6; 64:15	
titrate 34:4 titrated 107:22 to-wit 164:7 today 5:11; 79:3; 83:12; 84:18; 85:11	ried 122:18 rouble 7:12; 108:24; 51:15	nload124:12 nstable 128:23; 129:15; 30:19; 152:14; 154:15; 55:4; 156:8; 159:10 nucuul 26:10:1(2:12)	ital 34:7; 107:4, 8; 41:11 olume 46:17; 133:1; 48:10, 12	/holly 49:22 whose 88:19;138:7 WILLIAM 4:1 willing 90:10	
together 86:20;87:4 told 12:3; 37:9; 43:2; 64:20;87:21; 128:4, 9; 149:24	rue 65:3; 164:21 truth 164:15, 15, 16 <b>try</b> 28:13; 33:2 trying 13:13; 42:19;	nusual 36:19; 142:13 p 17:3; 24:22; 26:24; 3:13, 15; 30:13; 34:6; 7:8, 17, 19; 41:2; 50:10, 3, 11, 24; 51:2, 15, 19,	SDs 21:3, 6	WINNEBAGO 164:3, 6; 165:13 wish 39:22; 128:20 wished 39:21	
tonsillectomies 46:16	45:23;54:3;60:14;81:8;	3, 11, 24; 51:2, 15, 19, 3; 54:1, <b>18</b> ; 55:2; 59:10;	<i>I</i> 164:9	within 20:14:42:22;43:8;	

# Christopher S. Long v.

# **Cleveland Clinic Foundation**

44:3;82:23;161:19;164:5	<b>Zilka's</b> 116:13
without 81:22; 117:12;	Zurich 51:11
124:24;155:8	
WITNESS 5:23;11:3;	
53:4;111:7, 13;112:1,6; 122:20;129:20;151:11;	1
162:6; 164:14, 17,19, 22	
won 97:5	
word 19:2; 50:23	
words 30:13; 43:17; 78:3;	
96:7;106:23	
<b>work</b> 5:17; 10:7, 16;17:7; 21:9; 28:13; 29:24; 30:3;	
33:13, 16;35:7;38:21;	
39:1;42:2;54:8, 10;83:13;	
132:8, 8, 20 worked 24:11;66:8	
working 50:15; 58:13;	
60:8, 13	
works 40:4	
workweek 17:2; 43:18	
write 36:13;78:23	
writing 14:7	
writings 13:5 written 13:23;60:1,2;	
75:20; 106:24; 110:2;	
162:10	
wrong 61:7, 18; 84:1;	
101:19; 102:5, 13, 16; 104:3, 20; 105:3, 10;	
113:24	
wrote 9:4; 13:6, 8; 77:7, 8;	
84:7, 11,17; 92:14, 15; 95:11; 107:1, 2	
X	
x rov 127.9 12	
x-ray 127:8, 13	
Y	
Yared 91:22, 23; 117:22	
year 18:14; 25:21; 49:18;	
57:9;68:5;69:16;95:5	
<b>years</b> 32:15, 17; 35:21; 37:9; 51:4; 55:14; 56:9;	
58:20; 63:1, 1; 66:14; 70:5;	
75:17, 20; 81:17; 94:24	
<b>Young</b> 13:3; 93:20; 103:6, 14;106:6, 14, 20,	
21; 109:8, 14; 110:15, 20;	
111:2, 6; 112:17, 18;	
115:1;117:21;133:22; 134:3;135:15	
7.	
<b>Z-i-l-k-a</b> 92:7	
<b>Zilka</b> 13:2;92:7;93:17;	
103:6, 15; 106:14; 110:22, 23; 111:4; 112:15, 16, 20,	
24;113:9, 12; 114:24;	
115:12, 19; 135:13; 146:15	
170,17	1

146:15

Lawyer's Notes